ConTeXt

befehle

ConTeXt DE

ConTEXt

befehle

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE         OPT
2 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE         OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
* an aus ja fest
```

```
\acute {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature
```

1

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
1  inherits: \stellepapierformatein   OPT
2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\addfeature [..]
*  NAME
```

```
\addfeature {..}
*  NAME
```

```
\addtocommalist {..} \..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {..} {..}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {..} {..}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligned [...,...] {..}
1  links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2  CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,...] \... {..}
1  links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {..} {..} {..}
1  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
   rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
   rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
3  CONTENT
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {..}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..≞..,..] [..²..]
1  referenz   = REFERENCE^OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [.¹.] [..²..]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear^OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..≞..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..≞..,..] [..²..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE^OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [.¹.] [..²..]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear^OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..≞..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [.¹.] {.².}
1  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box^OPT
   min max mittig NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...,...] {.².}
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping^OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.}
1  NAME                    OPT            OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT
```

3

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {.ˣ.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {.ˣ.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {.ˣ.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\arg {.ˣ.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\asciistr {.ˣ.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⁼..,..] \to \.²..
1 SPRACHE = TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {.¹.} \.².. {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 klein mittel gross TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
```

\assignwidth {...} \.². {...³.} {...⁴.}
1 passend breit DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 TEXT
4 DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \.¹. {...².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\astype {...}
* CONTENT

\ATTACHMENT [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment

\aufseite [...]
* REFERENCE

\ausfuelltext [..,..¹..,..] {...².} {...³.}
OPT
1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\ausschnitt [..,..¹..,..] {...².}
OPT
1 inherits: \stelleausschnittein
2 CONTENT

\autocap {...}
* TEXT

\autodirhbox ...¹. {...².}
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\autodirvbox ...¹. {...².}
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\autodirvtop ...¹. {...².}
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\autoinsertnextspace

\autointegral {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\automathematics {...}
* CONTENT

\autosetups {...,...}
* NAME

\autostarttext ... \autostoptext

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\Buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [...] {...}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
* nx        = NUMMER
  ny        = NUMMER
  dx        = NUMMER
  dy        = NUMMER
  faktor    = NUMMER
  format    = NUMMER
  xschritt  = NUMMER
  yschritt  = NUMMER
  offset    = DIMENSION
  xoffset   = DIMENSION
  yoffset   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = mittig
  einheit   = cm mm in pc pt bp
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] ... \endBLOCK
                  OPT
* + - NAME
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\behaltebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\bei {...} {...} [...]
1 TEXT  OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\bemerkung (...,...) (...,...) [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                OPT
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 TEXT
```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\BESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \par
              OPT       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\beschriftung (...,...) (...,...) [...]
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\bestimmekopfnummer [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bestimmelistencharakeristika [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                       OPT
1 NAME
2 language    = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode     = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  numberorder = ziffern
  compress    = ja nein alles
  kriterium   = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bigbodyfont
```

```
\bigg ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr ...
* CHARACTER
```

\bigl `...`
* CHARACTER

\bigm `...`
* CHARACTER

\bigr `...`
* CHARACTER

\bigskip

\bildschirm `[...,...]`
* inherits: \seite ^{OPT}

\bitmapimage `[..,..=..,..]` `{...}`
1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   x   = NUMMER
   y   = NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\blanko `[...,...]`
* inherits: \vspacing ^{OPT}

\blap `{...}`
* CONTENT

\bleed `[..,..=..,..]` `{...}`
1 inherits: \setupbleeding ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\bleedheight

\bleedwidth

\blockligatures `[...,...]`
* TEXT

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

\bodyfontsize

\boldface

\bookmark `[...]` `{...}`
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

\booleanmodevalue `{...}`
* NAME

\bottombox `{...}`
* CONTENT

\bottomleftbox `{...}`
* CONTENT

\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT

\boxcursor

\boxmarker {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\boxofsize \¹... .. ..².. .. {.³.}
                    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 CONTENT

\boxreference [...,¹...] \².. {.³.}
1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\bpar ... \epar

\bpos {...}
* NAME

\breve {...}
* CHARACTER

\FRACTION {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom

\bTABLE [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLE
                OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEbody [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
                    OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEfoot [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
                    OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEhead [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
                    OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEnext [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
                    OPT
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTC [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTC
            OPT
* inherits: \bTD

\bTD [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTD
            OPT
* nx   = NUMMER
  ny   = NUMMER
  nc   = NUMMER
  nr   = NUMMER
  n   = NUMMER
  m   = NUMMER
  aktion = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupTABLE

11

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
*  NAME

\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH
*  inherits: \bTD

\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN
*  inherits: \bTD

\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
*  inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
*  NAME

\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
*  inherits: \bTD

\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
*  inherits: \setupTABLE

\bthiddencitation [...]
*  REFERENCE

\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
*  NAME

\btxaddjournal [.¹.] [.².]
1  NAME
2  NAME

\btxalwayscitation [..,..≟..,..] [.².]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE      OPT
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors
```

12

```
\btxdetail {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdirect {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxdoif {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxdoifnot {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 immer doppelseitig
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxfield {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldtype {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxfirstofrange {...}

* volume pages

\btxflush {...}

* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxflushauthor [...] {...}

1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2 autor editor

\btxflushauthorinverted {...}

* autor editor

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}

* autor editor

\btxflushauthorname {...}

* autor editor

\btxflushauthornormal {...}

* autor editor

14

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
* autor editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..²..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE OPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE OPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [...]
* FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [..¹.] [..².]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
* FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..².]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE OPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..¹.] [..².]
1 default category entry OPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\buildmathaccent {.¹.} {.².}
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {.¹.} {.².}
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Caps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\CONTEXT
```

```
\ConTeXt
```

```
\Context
```

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\camel {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\catcodetablename
```

```
\cbox ... {...}
           1    2
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
                *
*  CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox ... {...}
            1      2
1  TEXT        OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox ... {...}
              1      2
1  TEXT          OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\centeredlastline
```

```
\centerednextbox ... {...}
                  1      2
1  TEXT              OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
             *
*  CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [...] {...} {...}
         1      2      3
1  l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
             OPT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\CHARACTERKERNING [...] {...}
                    1      2
1  NUMMER   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\chardescription {...}
                  *
*  NUMMER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

```
\check {...}
        *
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\checkcharacteralign {...}
                      *
*  CONTENT
```

```
\checkedchar {...} {...}
              1      2
1  NUMMER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {...}
                *
*  sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \...
                        *
*  CSNAME
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname ...
                        *
*  TEXT
```

\checkinjector [...̇.]
* NAME

\checknextindentation [...̇.]
* ja nein auto

\checknextinjector [...̇.]
* NAME

\checkpage [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppagechecker

\checkparameters [...̇.]
* TEXT

\checkpreviousinjector [...̇.]
* NAME

\checksoundtrack {...̇.}
* NAME

\checktwopassdata {...̇.}
* NAME

\checkvariables [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

\chem {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\chemical [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...]
          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\chemicalbottext {...̇.}
* TEXT

\chemicalmidtext {...̇.}
* TEXT

\chemicalsymbol [...̇.]
* NAME

\chemicaltext {...̇.}
* TEXT

\chemicaltoptext {...̇.}
* TEXT

\chineseallnumerals {...̇.}
* NUMMER

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    OPT  = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\collect {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setupcollector    OPT
2   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \definierefarbe
2   CONTENT
```

```
\colored [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,...]
*   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
                          OPT
```

```
\combinepages [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
                         OPT
1   FILE
2   alternative      = a b c horizontal vertikal
    n                = NUMMER
    nx               = NUMMER
    ny               = NUMMER
    start            = NUMMER
    stop             = NUMMER
    abstand          = DIMENSION
    oben             = BEFEHL
    unten            = BEFEHL
    links            = BEFEHL
    rechts           = BEFEHL
    vor              = BEFEHL
    nach             = BEFEHL
    zwischen         = BEFEHL
    rahmen           = an aus
    hintergrund      = vordergrund farbe NAME
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
```

\commalistelement

```
\commalistsentence [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                              OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\commalistsize

```
\comparedimension {..¹.} {..².}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {..¹.} {..².}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\completebtxrendering [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
                       OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..*=..,..]
                            OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\completelist [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
                         OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofpublications [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
                              OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [..,..*=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein  OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [..¹..] [..,..²=..,..]
                                 OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesynonymein
instances: abbreviations

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\vollendeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

\stelleindex [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\complexorsimple \ .̇ . .
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty \ .̇ . .
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\composedcollector {...}
* NAME

\composedlayer {...}
* NAME

\compresult

\constantdimen \ .̇ . .
* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \ .̇ . .
* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \ .̇ . .
* CSNAME

\constantnumber \ .̇ . .
* CSNAME

\constantnumberargument \ .̇ . .
* CSNAME

\contentreference [...,...] [..,..²..,..] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

```
\continuednumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
* FILE
```

$\convertargument \ldots^1 \to \.^2..$
```
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

$\convertcommand \.^1.. \to \.^2..$
```
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

$\convertedcounter [.^1.] [..,..^2..,..]$
```
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcounter
```

$\converteddimen {.^1.} {.^2.}$
```
1   DIMENSION
2   ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

$\convertedsubcounter [.^1.] [.^2.] [..,..^3..,..]$
```
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertmonth {...}
* NUMMER
```

$\convertvalue \ldots^1 \to \.^2..$
```
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

\convertvboxtohbox

$\copyboxfromcache {.^1.} {.^2.} .^3..$
```
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

$\copyLABELtext [.^1.] [..,..^2..,..]$
```
              OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = KEY
```
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

$\copypages [.^1.] [..,..^2..,..] [..,..^3..,..]$
```
                  OPT            OPT
1   FILE
2   beschriftung = an aus
    offset       = DIMENSION
    n            = NUMMER
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

$\copyparameters [.^1.] [.^2.] [...,^3...]$
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   KEY
```

$\copyposition {.^1.} {.^2.}$
```
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\countersubs [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ...¹. \in ...². \to \...³.
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ...¹. \to \...².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedclap {...*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedllap {...*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crampedrlap {...*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\crightarrow {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\ctop ...¹. {...².}
1   TEXT    OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ctxcommand {...*.}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectcommand {...*.}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxdirectlua {...*.}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxfunction {...*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
```

```
\CTXFUNCTION
```

```
\ctxlatecommand {...*.}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxlatelua {...*.}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxloadluafile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\ctxlua {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxluabuffer [...]
                OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\ctxluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxreport {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\ctxsprint {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\currentassignmentlistkey
```

```
\currentassignmentlistvalue
```

```
\currentbtxuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\currentcommalistitem
```

```
\currentcomponent
```

```
\currentenvironment
```

```
\currentfeaturetest
```

```
\currentinterface
```

```
\currentLABEL [...,...] {...}
                OPT       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\currentlanguage
```

```
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
```

```
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\currentlistentrynumber
```

```
\currentlistentrypagenumber
```

```
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}
* nummer text seitennummer alles
```

```
\currentlistentrytitle
```

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {...}
* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

\currentregime

\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}
* KEY

\currentresponses

\currenttime $[...,^*...]$
* h m TEXT   ^{OPT}

\currentvalue

\currentxtablecolumn

\currentxtablerow

\d {...}
* CHARACTER

\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
3 KEY realpage

\datum $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}]$
1 d = NUMMER ^{OPT}
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
2 inherits: \heutigesdatum

\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\dayspermonth {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

```
\ddot {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\decrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [....]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\decrement cd:parentheses-l
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \...  ...  {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \...  {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \...  \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \...  {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter ...  {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..=..,..] [..,..⁴..=..,..]
                                       OPT               OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [..1..] [...²...]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

```
\definebackground [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                     OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [..1..] [...²...]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
3   typ       = 1 2 3 4 5
    nlinks    = NUMMER
    nrechts   = NUMMER
    links     = BEFEHL
    mittig    = BEFEHL
    rechts    = BEFEHL
    range     = ja nein
    language  = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definebtx [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                     OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [..1..] [..2..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

29

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
*  TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
*  TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [....,...] [...]
                                         OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3   NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
                OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [...] \... {...}
                    OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   rscale      = NUMMER
    designsize  = default auto
    goodies     = FILE
    range       = NUMMER NAME
    offset      = NUMMER NAME
    check       = ja nein
    zwinge      = ja nein
    features    = NAME
    tf          = TEXT
    bf          = TEXT
    it          = TEXT
    sl          = TEXT
    bi          = TEXT
    bs          = TEXT
    sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
                                      OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [...¹] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [...¹] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [...¹] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [...¹] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [...¹] [...²]
1   NAME
2   FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...¹] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...¹] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...¹] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...¹] [...²] [...,³...] [..,..⁴=..,..]
                                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT NAME
3   NAME NUMMER
4   rscale    = NUMMER
    zwinge    = ja nein
    check     = ja nein
    offset    = NUMMER NAME
    features  = NAME
```

32

\definefontfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [..,..⁼⁴..,..]
                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale   = NUMMER
  designsize = default auto
  goodies   = FILE
  features   = NAME
  tf   = TEXT
  bf   = TEXT
  it   = TEXT
  sl   = TEXT
  bi   = TEXT
  bs   = TEXT
  sc   = TEXT

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definefontfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴...]
                                     OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME

33

```
\definefontfeature [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                           OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   language        = NAME
    script          = NAME auto
    mode            = node base auto kein
    liga            = ja nein
    kern            = ja nein
    extrakerns      = ja nein
    tlig            = ja nein
    trep            = ja nein
    missing         = ja nein
    dummies         = ja nein
    analyze         = ja nein
    unicoding       = ja nein
    expansion       = NAME
    protrusion      = NAME
    nostackmath     = ja nein
    realdimensions  = ja nein
    itlc            = ja nein
    textitalics     = ja nein
    mathitalics     = ja nein
    slant           = NUMMER
    extend          = NUMMER
    dimensions      = NUMMER
    boundingbox     = ja nein
    compose         = ja nein
    char-ligatures  = ja nein
    compat-ligatures = ja nein
    goodies         = FILE
    extrafeatures   = ja nein
    featureset      = NAME
    colorsheme      = NAME
    postprocessor   = NAME
    mathdimensions  = NAME
    keepligatures   = ja nein auto
    devanagari      = ja nein
    features        = ja nein
    tcom            = ja nein
    anum            = ja nein
    mathsize        = ja nein
    decomposehangul = ja nein
    mathalternatives = ja nein
    mathgaps        = ja nein
    checkmarks      = ja nein
    NAME            = ja nein
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures  = ja nein
```

```
\definefontfile [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                                  OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   features  = NAME
    fallbacks = NAME
    goodies   = NAME
    designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [..*..]
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\definefrozenfont [....] [....]
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [....] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [....] [....]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [....] [....]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [....] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
   oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
   bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [....] [....] [....]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definehypenationfeatures [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 characters   = TEXT
  hyphens      = ja alles TEXT
  joiners      = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords   = NUMMER
  hyphenmin    = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin  = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar  = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative  = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante  = tex
  rightchars   = wort NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
  toggle DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionein
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [.¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..]
                                            OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR NUMMER
3   a = NUMMER
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [.¹.] [.².]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\stellebtxlabeltext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleheadtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellemathlabeltext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                 OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\definelayer [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
            OPT     OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [....¹.] [....².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [....¹.] [....².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [..*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ...¹. ...².
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [....¹.] [....².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [....¹.] [....².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [....¹.] [....².] [....³.] {....⁴.}
OPT       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3   eins zwei
4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [....¹.] [....².] [....³.] [....⁴.]
OPT
1   beide vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [....¹.] [....².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [....¹.] [....².] [....³.]
OPT
1   reverse mathematik text chemistry
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [....¹.] [....².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [....¹.] [....².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [....¹.] [....².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathframed
```

\definemathmatrix [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathoverextensible [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT
1 oben vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathovertextextensible [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathradical [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical

\definemathstackers [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers

\definemathstyle [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

\definemathtriplet [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\definemathunderextensible [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT
1 unten vfenced
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathundertextextensible [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT
1 bothtext
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemathunstacked [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
OPT
1 breit
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

\definemeasure [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\definemessageconstant {.*.}
* NAME

```
\definemixedcolumns [...] [...] [...,..=..,..]
                               OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...,...] [...]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                              OPT
1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamedcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 name    = TEXT
  parent  = TEXT
  stil    = ja nein
  befehl  = ja nein liste
  setup   = ja nein liste
  set     = ja nein liste
  rahmen  = ja nein
```

```
\definenarrower [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definenote [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,...]
* KEY
```

41

```
\definepage [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [...¹.] [...,².....]
1   NAME
2   leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
    einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop
```

```
\definepagechecker [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagegrid [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\definepagegridarea [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegridarea
```

```
\definepagegridspan [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\definepageinjection [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                         OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...¹.] [...².] [...,³...]
1   NAME
2   horizontal vertikal
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...¹.] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
*   NAME

\defineplacement [....1....] [....2....] [..,..=..3..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupplacement

\definepositioning [....1....] [....2....] [..,..=..3..,..]
                               OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stellepositionierenein

\defineprefixset [....1....] [...,2...,...] [....3....]
                                            OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
3   ABSCHNITT

\defineprocesscolor [....1....] [....2....] [..,..=..3..,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   inherits: \definierefarbe

\defineprocessor [....1....] [....2....] [..,..=..3..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprocessor

\definepushbutton [....1....] [..,..=..2..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\definepushsymbol [....1....] [....2....]
1   NAME
2   n r d

\definerenderingwindow [....1....] [....2....] [..,..=..3..,..]
                                   OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

\defineresetset [....1....] [...,2...,...] [....3....]
                                           OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER

\definescale [....1....] [....2....] [..,..=..3..,..]
                         OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscale

\defineschriftsynonym [...1...] [...2...] [..,..=..3..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT
3   features    = NAME
    fallbacks   = NAME
    goodies     = NAME
    designsize  = auto default

\definescript [....1....] [....2....] [..,..=..3..,..]
                          OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...¹] [...,²...]
1   NAME
2   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [..¹.] [..,..²..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [..¹.] [...,²...] [..³.]
                                          OPT
1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..=..,..]
                        OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] {..⁴.}
                            OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..*..=..,..]
                        OPT
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\definespotcolor [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
3   a  = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t  = NUMMER
    e  = TEXT
    p  = NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg
3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] {..⁴.} {..⁵.}
                              OPT
1   ja nein
2   SINGULAR
3   NAME
4   TEXT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..*..=..,..]
                                OPT
*   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\definesystemattribute [..¹.] [...,²...]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   lokal global public private
```

44

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME

\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME

\defineTABLEsetup [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

\definetabulation [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetextbackground [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetooltip [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\definetransparency [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER

\definetransparency [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\definetwopasslist {...}
* NAME

\definetype [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletipein

\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4 NAME
5 default dtp
6 rscale    = auto NUMMER
  features  = NAME
  fallbacks = NAME
  goodies   = NAME
  designsize = auto default
  richtung  = beide
```

45

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT        OPT
2 TEXT
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\defineunit [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME            OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                   OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME           OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME                      OPT     OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME            OPT         OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                            OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                   OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definiereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                                  OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definiereakzent ... ... ...
                  1   2   3
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definierebefehl ... ...
                  1    2
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierebeschreibung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1     2         3
                              OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definierebeschriftung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         1     2         3
                              OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definiereblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1     2         3
                      OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein
```

```
\definierefarbe [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1         2
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefarbengruppe [...] [...] [x:y:z,..]
                        1     2        3
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

```
\definierefarbe [...] [...]
                 1     2
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definierefeld [...] [...] [...] [...,...] [...]
                1     2     3       4        5
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

```
\definierefeldstapel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1       2           3
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               1         2         3    OPT        4
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf   = FILE
   bf   = FILE
   it   = FILE
   sl   = FILE
   bi   = FILE
   bs   = FILE
   sc   = FILE
   mr   = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb   = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definierefliesstextumgebung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              1     2  OPT  3    OPT
1  NAME
2  default DIMENSION
3  gross         = DIMENSION NUMMER
   klein         = DIMENSION NUMMER
   a             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   b             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   c             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   d             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   text          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   xx            = DIMENSION NUMMER
   script        = DIMENSION NUMMER
   scriptscript  = DIMENSION NUMMER
   zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
   em            = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
   *             = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [...]
                      1         2    OPT   3    OPT   4
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME
```

```
\definierehbox [...] [...]
               1     2
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            1     2 OPT  3    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
                     1 OPT  2     3
1  SPRACHE
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...,...]
                     1 OPT  2     3
1  SPRACHE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                1     2 OPT  3    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                1     2 OPT  3    OPT
1  NAME
2  LISTE
3  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

48

```
\definieren [..¹..] \.².. {..³..}
           OPT
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
                                OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...,¹...] [..².] [..³.]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME
2  NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definierepalette [..¹..] [..².]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definierepapierformat [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME
2  breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   oben    = BEFEHL
   unten   = BEFEHL
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts  = BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   seite   = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
   papier  = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierepapierformat [..¹..] [...,²...] [...,³...]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3  inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [..¹..] [..².] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [..¹..] [..².] [..³.]
                                   OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\definierepuffer [..¹..] [..².] [..,..=³..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  BUFFER
3  inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [..¹..] [...,²...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definierereferenzformat [..¹..] [..².] [..,..=³..,..]
                                 OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

49

```
\definiereregister [...¹.] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [..¹.] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...,¹...] [..².]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [...¹.] [..².] [..³.]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [...¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [..¹.] [..².] [...,³...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [...¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.]
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [..¹.] [|..²..|] [..³.] [..⁴.]
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [..¹.] [..².] [|..³..|]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

\definieretext [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..] [..⁵..] [..⁶..] [..⁷..]
                                    OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\definieretippen [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein

\definiereueberschrift [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                               OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

\definiereumbruch [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

\definiereumrahmt [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                          OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\definiereumrahmtertext [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                                OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext

\definierezeichen ..¹.. ..²..
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER

\definierezusammengestellteliste [..¹..] [...,²,...] [..,..³..=..,..]
                                                     OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

\delimited [..¹..] [..²..] {..³..}
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [..¹..] [..²..] {..³..}
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT

\DELIMITEDTEXT [..¹..] {..²..}
                OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\depthofstring {..*..}
* TEXT

\depthonlybox {..*..}
* CONTENT

\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

\depthstrut

\determinenoflines {...}
* CONTENT

\devanagarinumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\digits {...}
* NUMMER

\digits ...
* NUMMER

\dimensiontocount {...} \...
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\directboxfromcache {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT

\directcolor [...]
* COLOR

\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \definierefarbe

\directcolored [...]
* COLOR

\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer

\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT

\directdummyparameter {...}
* KEY

\directgetboxllx ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\directgetboxlly ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\directhighlight {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```
\directlocalframed [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\directselect {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                      OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableoutputstream
```

```
\disableparpositions
```

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
3   NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
*   ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
*   ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doassign [...] [..=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [...] [..=..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
6   BEFEHL
7   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,...] [...]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]
1 CSNAME      OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.]
1 CSNAME             OPT        OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1 CSNAME           OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {.¹.} \.².
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement .¹. \from .². \to \.³.
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
1 TEXT           OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [.*.]
* TEXT           OPT
```

```
\doif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   CSNAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifselocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

63

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {.¹..} {.²..}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {.¹..} {.²..}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {.¹..} {.²..}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,1...} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {.1.} {.2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {.2.} {.3.}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \.1... {.2.} {.3.}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {.1.} {.2.}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

\doifemptyvariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifenv {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 TRUE

\doifenvelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \.¹.. \.².
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {.¹.} {.².}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\doiffieldbodyelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {.¹.} {.².}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {.².} {.³.}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}
1 TEXT
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\doquadrupleargument \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquadrupleempty \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..]
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquadruplegroupempty \.1.. {.2..} {.3..} {.4..} {.5..}
                             OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleargument \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..] [.6..]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleempty \.1.. [.2..] [.3..] [.4..] [.5..] [.6..]
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

\doquintuplegroupempty \\.`^1`.. {.`^2`..} {.`^3`..} {.`^4`..} {.`^5`..} {.`^6`..}

OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {.`^1`..} {.`^2`..}

1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [.`^1`..] \\.`^2`..

1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {.`^*`..}

* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {.`^*`..}

* NAME

\doresetattribute {.`^*`..}

* NAME

\dorotatebox {.`^1`..} \\.`^2`.. {.`^3`..}

1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dosetattribute {.`^1`..} {.`^2`..}

1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\dosetleftskipadaption {.`^*`..}

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\dosetrightskipadaption {.`^*`..}

* ja nein standard DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}

* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,`^*`...}

* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {.`^*`..}

* NAME

\doseventuploargument \\.`^1`.. [.`^2`..] [.`^3`..] [.`^4`..] [.`^5`..] [.`^6`..] [.`^7`..] [.`^8`..]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

```
\doseventupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
                            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
8   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.¹.. [.².]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.¹.. [.².]
                       OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.¹.. {.².}
                          OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                         OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
7   TEXT
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   [-+]NUMMER
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dotfskip {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..]
                     OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                            OPT       OPT   OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}
                          OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\doublebar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\doublebrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\doublebracket {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\dowith {...,¹...} {.².}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {.¹.} {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \.¹.. \.².. \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \.¹.. \.².. {.³.}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

82

\dowithpargument \.̇..
* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,̇..} \.².̇.
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \.̇..
* CSNAME

\dpofstring {.̇..}
* TEXT

\drehen [..,..=̇..,..] {.².̇.}
1 inherits: \stelledrehenein
2 CONTENT

\duennelinie

\duennerumriss [..,..=̇..,..]
* inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {.̇..}
* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {.̇..}
* BEFEHL

\EveryPar {.̇..}
* BEFEHL

\edefconvertedargument \.¹.̇. {.².̇.}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\efcmaxheight {.̇..}
* NAME

\efcmaxwidth {.̇..}
* NAME

\efcminheight {.̇..}
* NAME

\efcminwidth {.̇..}
* NAME

\efcparameter {.¹.̇.} {.².̇.}
1 NAME
2 KEY

```
\effect [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\einezeile [.ˣ.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\UNIT {.ˣ.}
* CONTENT
instances: unit
```

`\elapsedseconds`

`\elapsedtime`

```
\eleftarrowfill {.¹.} {.².}
                OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {.¹.} {.².}
                      OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {.¹.} {.².}
                    OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {.¹.} {.².}
                     OPT      OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

`\emphasisboldface`

`\emphasistypeface`

```
\emptylines [.ˣ.]
* NUMMER      OPT
```

`\emspace`

```
\enabledirectives [...,ˣ...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,ˣ...]
* NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,ˣ...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [.ˣ.]
* NAME
```

`\enableparpositions`

\enableregime [...]

* cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
  8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-
  1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-
  8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5
  latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows

\enabletrackers [...,...]

* NAME

\enskip

\enspace

\env {...}

* KEY

\envvar {...} {...}

1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

\eoverbarfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\eoverbracefill {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\eoverparentfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\epos {...}

* NAME

\equaldigits {...}

* TEXT

\erhoehen \...

* CSNAME

\erhoehen cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMMER

\erightarrowfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
                       OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\ersteunterseite
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
                         OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\executeifdefined {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  KEY
3  TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\farbe [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\farbewert {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..² ..,..] {...}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}
* x xx klein gross script scriptscript
```

```
\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\feature [...] [...]
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME
```

```
\feature {...} {...}
1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME
```

```
\feld [...] [...]
1 NAME        OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\feldstapel [...] [...,...] [..,..³ ..,..]
1 NAME        OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\fence
```

```
\fenced [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\FENCE {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\festesspatium
```

```
\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
```

```
\fetchallmarks [...]
*  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fetchmark [...] [...]
                   OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemark [...] [...]
                     OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchonemarking [...] [...] [...]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\fetchruntinecommand \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  FILE
```

```
\fetchtwomarkings [...] [...]
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  seite NAME
```

```
\fetchtwomarks [...]
*  BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\fett
```

```
\fettgeneigt
```

```
\fettitalic
```

```
\fieldbody [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\figurefilename
```

```
\figurefilepath
```

```
\figurefiletype
```

```
\figurefullname
```

```
\figureheight
```

```
\figurenaturalheight
```

```
\figurenaturalwidth
```

```
\figuresymbol [...] [..,..=²..,..]
                              OPT
1   FILE NAME
2   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
*   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\filterfromnext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.}
                               OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [.¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..³=..,..]
                               OPT
1   FILE
2   gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3   breite    = DIMENSION
    n         = NUMMER
    category  = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
*   default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³=..,..]
                                                 OPT
1   NAME
2   label       = NAME
    keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [.¹.] [.².]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
*   TEXT
```

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
* CONTENT

\flag {...}
* NAME

\flushboxregister ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\flushcollector [...]
* NAME

92

`\flushedrightlastline`

`\flushlayer [...̇..]`
* NAME

`\flushnextbox`

`\flushnotes`

`\flushoutputstream [...̇..]`
* NAME

`\flushshapebox`

`\flushtextflow {...̇..}`
* NAME

`\flushtokens [...̇..]`
* NAME

`\flushtoks \...̇..`
* CSNAME

`\folgendeunterseite`

`\fontalternative`

`\fontbody`

`\fontchar {...̇..}`
* NAME

`\fontcharbyindex {...̇..}`
* NUMMER

`\fontclass`

`\fontclassname {...̇.¹.} {...̇.².}`
1 NAME
2 FONT

`\fontface`

`\fontfeaturelist [...̇.¹.] [...̇.².]`
1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\fontsize`

`\fontstyle`

`\footnotetext [...,̇¹.,...] {...̇.².}`
1 REFERENCE ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

```
\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]
* titel     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  liste     = TEXT
  referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\format [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1 NAME      OPT        OPT
2 inherits: \setupscale
3 CONTENT
```

```
\formel [...,¹...] {.².}
1 gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\formelnummer [...,*...]
* REFERENCE        OPT
```

```
\foundbox {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

```
\frameddimension {...}
* KEY
```

```
\framedparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\freezedimenmacro \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\freezemeasure [..¹..] [..²..]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\frenchspacing

\fromlinenote [..¹..] {..²..}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {..*..}
* CONTENT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {..*..}
* NUMMER

\gdefconvertedargument \..¹.. {..²..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \..¹.. \..²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\gefuelltesrechteck [..,..¹..,..] {..²..} {..³..}
1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gefuelltezeile [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein

\geneigt

\geneigtfett

\gestreckt [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
1 inherits: \setupstretched   OPT
2 TEXT

\getboxfromcache {..¹..} {..²..} ..³..
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxllx ..*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\getboxlly ..*..
* CSNAME NUMMER

\getbufferdata [..*..]
* BUFFER   OPT

95

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getdefinedbuffer [...]
* BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT
1   FILE
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,...] [...]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,...] [..²..]
1   BEFEHL
2   NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {...} {...²}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {...} {...²}
1   FONT
2   NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [...] [..,..²..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [...] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {...} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...²}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...²}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...²}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ..
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...²}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [...]
* NAME
```

```
\getparameters [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1          2
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
* NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [..1..] [..,..=..,..]
                             2
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [..1..] [..,..=..,..]
                             2
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [..1..] [..,..=..,..]
                            2
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [..1..] [..,..=..,..]
                             2
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [..1..] [..2..]
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE
```

\getreferenceentry {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage

\getroundednoflines {...}
* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}
* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...}
* NAME

\getuvalue {...}
* NAME

\getvalue {...}
* NAME

\getvariable {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY

\getvariabledefault {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 BEFEHL

\getxparameters [.¹.] [..,..⁼..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

\gitter [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \basegrid

\globaldisablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\globalenablemode [...,...]
* NAME

\globalletempty \...
* CSNAME

\globalpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\globalpopmacro \...
* CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,...]
* NAME

```
\globalprocesscommalist [....] \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushbox ..*.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpushmacro \.*..
*   CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
*   + - TEXT
```

```
\globalswapcounts \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapdimens \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \.¹.. \.²..
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\globalundefine {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\glyphfontfile {...}
*   FONT
```

```
\gobbledoubleempty [.¹.] [.².]
                      OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleeightarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.} {.⁷.} {.⁸.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
8   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

\gobblefourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸} {...⁹}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}

* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]

* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]
                      OPT
* TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸} {...⁹} {...¹⁰}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \.*..
* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ..*. \relax
* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
                OPT
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME

\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME

\grabuntil {...} \.*..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\graufarbe [...] {...}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT

\grave {...}
* CHARACTER

\grayvalue {...}
* COLOR

\greedysplitstring ..*. \at ..*. \to \.*.. \and \.*..
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\gross ..*.
* CHARACTER

\grotesk

\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

102

```
\gsetboxllx ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\haarlinie
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

```
\halfwaybox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ... \with \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\handschrift
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\hauptsprache [...]
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\hboxofvbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,...] {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ... {...}
1   TEXT        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsetupspacing

\headtextcontent

\headtextdistance

\headtextwidth

$\headvbox\ \overset{1}{...}\ \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT   _{OPT} 2 CONTENT

\headwidth

$\heightanddepthofstring\ \{\overset{.}{...}\}$ * TEXT

$\heightofstring\ \{\overset{.}{...}\}$ * TEXT

$\heightspanningtext\ \{\overset{1}{...}\}\ \{\overset{2}{...}\}\ \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT

$\HELP\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ \{\overset{2}{...}\}\ \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 REFERENCE   _{OPT} 2 TEXT 3 TEXT **instances: helptext**

$\heutigesdatum\ [...,\overset{*}{...},...]$ * jahr monat tag wochentag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT   merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

\heutigeskopfnummer

$\hglue\ \overset{.}{...}$ * DIMENSION

$\hiddencitation\ [\overset{.}{...}]$ * REFERENCE

$\hiddencite\ [\overset{.}{...}]$ * REFERENCE

$\highlight\ [\overset{1}{...}]\ \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT

```
\HIGHLIGHT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hilfetext [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\hilo [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1 links rechts   OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\hintergrund {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HINTERGRUND {...}
* CONTENT
instances: hintergrund
```

```
\hl [...]
* NUMMER   OPT
```

```
\hoch {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\holebeschriftung [...¹] [...²] [...³]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG        OPT    OPT
2 seite NAME
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\holepuffer [...]
* BUFFER   OPT
```

```
\getBUFFER
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hphantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hspace [...] [...]
              OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting ... \else ... \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\imumriss [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\in {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\includemenu [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

`\incrementsubpagenumber`

`\incrementvalue {...}`
* **NAME**

`\indentation`

`\infofont`

`\infofontbold`

`\inheritparameter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]`
1 **TEXT**
2 **TEXT**
3 **KEY**

`\inhibitblank`

`\initializeboxstack {...}`
* **NAME**

`\inlinebuffer [...,...]`
* **BUFFER**   OPT

`\inlinedbox {...}`
* **CONTENT**

`\inlinemath {...}`
* **CONTENT**

`\inlinemathematics {...}`
* **CONTENT**

`\inlinemessage {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\inlineordisplaymath {.¹.} {.².}`
1 **CONTENT**
2 **CONTENT**

`\inlinerange [...]`
* **REFERENCE**

`\innerflushshapebox`

`\input {...}`
* **FILE**

`\inputfilebarename`

`\inputfilename`

`\inputfilerealsuffix`

`\inputfilesuffix`

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\input ...
* FILE
```

```
\insertpages [....] [....²....] [..,..³..,..]
               OPT          OPT
1 FILE
2 NUMMER
3 breite    = DIMENSION
  n         = NUMMER
  category  = NAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...²}
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \...¹ {...²} \...³
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [..,..=².,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installnamespace {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ...¹.. {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\interaktionsbalken [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\interaktionsknopfe [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
1   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
2   seite unterseite REFERENCE
```

```
\interaktionsmenue [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\intertext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\invokepageheandler {...} {...}
1   normal kein NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inzeile {...} [...]
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\istltdir ...
*   TLT TRT
```

`\istrtdir ...`   * TLT TRT
`\italic`
`\italiccorrection`
`\italicface`
`\italicfett`
`\itemtag  [...,...]`   * REFERENCE ^{OPT}
`\jobfilename`
`\jobfilesuffix`
`\Kap  {...}`   * TEXT
`\kalligraphie`
`\kap  {...}`   * TEXT
`\keeplinestogether  {...}`   * NUMMER
`\keepunwantedspaces`
`\keinekopfundfusszeilen`
`\keinspatium`
`\keinzeilenobenundunten`
`\kerncharacters  [.¹.] {.².}`   1 NUMMER ^{OPT}   2 TEXT
`\klein`
`\kleinfett`
`\kleinfettgeneigt`
`\kleinfettitalic`
`\kleingeneigt`
`\kleingeneigtfett`

```
\kleinitalicfett
```

```
\kleinnormal
```

```
\kleintippen
```

```
\klonierefeld [....] [....] [....] [...,...]
                  1      2      3        4
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\knopf [..,..=..,..] {...} [...]
             OPT      2      3
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\BUTTON [..,..=..,..] {...} [...]
              OPT       2      3
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
instances: button
```

```
\COMMENT [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
              1    OPT      2      OPT   3
1   TEXT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
3   TEXT
instances: comment
```

```
\komponente [...]
                  *
*   FILE
```

```
\komponente ...
                *
*   FILE
```

```
\konvertierezahl {...} {...}
                       1      2
1   leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter
    n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals
    abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals
    Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals
    koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn
    cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3
    continued NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\kopfnummer [....] [....]
                  1       2
1   ABSCHNITT        OPT
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\kopierefeld [....] [....]
                   1      2
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\koreancirclenumerals {...}
                            *
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumerals {...}
                      *
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsc {...}
                       *
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsp {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\koreanparentnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\korrigierezwischenraum {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LAMSTEX
```

```
\LATEX
```

```
\LamSTeX
```

```
\LaTeX
```

```
\LUAJITTEX
```

```
\LUATEX
```

```
\Lua
```

```
\LuajitTeX
```

```
\LuaTeX
```

\LABELsprache
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

```
\btxlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\headtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\labeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\mathlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\operatortext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\prefixtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\suffixtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\taglabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

\unittext {...}
* KEY

\LABELtexts {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 TEXT
instances: head label mathlabel

\leftheadtext {...}
* KEY

\leftlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\leftmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\LABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabelsprache

\headsprache

\labelsprache

\mathlabelsprache

\operatorsprache

\prefixsprache

\suffixsprache

\taglabelsprache

\unitsprache

\LABEL [...,¹,...] {.².}
1 REFERENCE OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\languageCharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharacters {...}
* NUMMER

\languagecharwidth {...}
* SPRACHE

\lastcounter [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

116

```
\lastcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\lastdigit {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\lastlinewidth
```

```
\lastnaturalboxdp
```

```
\lastnaturalboxht
```

```
\lastnaturalboxwd
```

```
\lastpredefinedsymbol
```

```
\lastrealpage
```

```
\lastrealpagenumber
```

```
\lastsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\lastsubpagenumber
```

```
\lasttwodigits {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\lastuserpage
```

```
\lastuserpagenumber
```

```
\lateluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\layeredtext [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..⁼..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                           OPT              OPT
1 inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\layerheight
```

```
\layerwidth
```

```
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\lazysavetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

117

```
\lbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightheadtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\leftline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrighthbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvtop ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ... {....}
                 OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\letbeundefined {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\letcatcodecommand \.¹.. .². \.³..
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  CSNAME
```

```
\letcscsname \.¹.. \csname .². \endcsname
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\letcsnamecs \csname .¹. \endcsname \.².
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\letcsnamecsname \csname .¹. \endcsname \csname .². \endcsname
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\letdummyparameter {.¹.} \.².
1  KEY
2  CSNAME
```

```
\letempty \.*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalue {.¹.} \.².
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\letgvalueempty {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\letgvalurelax {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\letterampersand
```

```
\letterat
```

```
\letterbackslash
```

```
\letterbar
```

```
\letterbgroup
```

```
\letterclosebrace
```

```
\lettercolon
```

```
\letterdollar
```

\letterdoublequote

\letteregroup

\letterescape

\letterexclamationmark

\letterhash

\letterhat

\letterleftbrace

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

\letterspacing $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$
1 NUMMER OPT
2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

\letvalue $\{.\overset{1}{..}\}$ \\.\overset{2}{..}
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letvalueempty $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* NAME

\letvaluerelax $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* NAME

\letzteunterseite

\lfence $\{.\overset{*}{..}\}$
* CHARACTER

```
\lhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  BEFEHL
3  TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  [-+]DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {...} {...,...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  [-+]DIMENSION
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\startlinenote [...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..⁼..,..] [.²..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [.¹.] [.²..]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\localframed [...] [...,..²..,..] {...}
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  CONTENT
```

```
\localframedwithsettings [...] [...,..²..,..] {...}
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  CONTENT
```

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\localpushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\localundefine {...}
* NAME
```

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...}
* FILE
```

```
\locfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\lomihi {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lowerbox {...} \...² {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lowercased {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\lowercasestring ...¹ \to \...²
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

\lowerleftdoublenineequote

\lowerleftsinglenineequote

\lowerrightdoublenineequote

\lowerrightsinglenineequote

```
\LOWHIGH [...¹] {...²} {...³}
1  links rechts
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\LOWMIDHIGH {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\lrtbbox {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  CONTENT
```

```
\ltop ...¹ {...²}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\luacode {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\luaconditional \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\luaenvironment ...
*  FILE
```

```
\luaexpanded {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\luaexpr {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\luafunction {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

\luaminorversion

\luaparameterset {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\luasetup {...}
* NAME

\luaTeX

\luaversion

\METAFONT

\METAFUN

\METAPOST

\MetaFont

\MetaFun

\MetaPost

\MKII

\MKIV

\MKIX

\MKVI

\MKXI

\MONAT {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHLONG {...}
* NUMMER

\MONTHSHORT {...}
* NUMMER

\MPanchor {...}
* NAME

\MPbetex {...}
* NAME

```
\MPc {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPcode {...} {...}
           OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [...] {...} {...}
             OPT    OPT
1 +
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPlr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
* NAME
```

127

```
\MPstring {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvv {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPx {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\m [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,¹...] \.²..
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox .*.
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\mapfontsize [.¹.] [.².]
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.}
                    OPT          OPT
1   NAME
2   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
3   inherits: \setupmarginframed
4   CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
                           OPT
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\markcontent [.¹.] {.².}
              OPT
1   zuruecksetzten alles NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\mat {.*.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\math [.¹.] {.².}
       OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\mathcommand {.*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {.¹.} {.².}
              OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...}

* TEXT

\mathematik [.¹.] {.².}

OPT

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\MATHEXTENSIBLE [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\mathfraktur

\MATHFRAMED [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

\mathfunction {...}

* CONTENT

\mathit

\mathitalic

\mathop {...}

* CONTENT

\MATHORNAMENT {...}

* CONTENT

\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}

* TEXT

\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\MATHRADICAL [.¹.] {.².}

OPT

1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

\mathtext ... {.².}

OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\mathtextbf ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

`\mathtf`

```
\mathtriplet [...] {...} {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHTRIPLET [...] {...} {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

`\mathtt`

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

`\MATHUNSTACKED`

`\mathupright`

```
\mathword ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf ... {...}
                OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```
```

```
\mathwordbi ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menueknopf [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1  inherits: \setupbutton
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3  TEXT
4  REFERENCE
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
          OPT      OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\message {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
* CONTENT

\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
* NAME

\mhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\middlealigned {...}
* CONTENT

\middlebox {...}
* CONTENT

\midhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\minimalhbox ... {...}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT

\mittig ...
* CHARACTER

\mixedcaps {...}
* TEXT

\mkvibuffer [...]
            OPT
* BUFFER

\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\mleftarrow {...} {...}
            OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT

\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

133

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT      OPT       OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\moduleparameter {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   KEY
```

```
\molecule {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\monat {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monofett
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mRightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT       OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrel {...} {...}
1   TEXT  OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT        OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT          OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
           OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\nachunten [...]
* DIMENSION
```

```
\namedheadnumber {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {...}
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}
1 ABSCHNITT
2 KEY
```

135

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack ... {...}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter ... {...}
                 OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack ... {...}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvtop ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalwd ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negatecolorbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\negated {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\negthinspace
```

```
\newattribute \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcatcodetable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newcounter \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\newevery \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
*   NAME
```

\newsignal \.̇..
* CSNAME

\newsystemmode {.̇..}
* NAME

\nextbox

\nextboxdp

\nextboxht

\nextboxhtdp

\nextboxwd

\nextcounter [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [.̇..]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

folgendePARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocitation [.̇..]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {.̇..}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [.̇..]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {.̇..}
* REFERENCE

```
\nodetostring \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\noffigurepages
```

```
\noflines
```

```
\noheightstrut
```

```
\noindentation
```

```
\noitem
```

```
\nokap {.ˣ.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\nonfrenchspacing
```

```
\nonmathematics {.ˣ.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\normal
```

```
\normalboldface
```

```
\normalframedwithsettings [..,..⁼¹..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\normalitalicface
```

```
\normalizebodyfontsize \.¹.. {.².}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\normalizedfontsize
```

```
\normalizefontdepth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontheight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontline \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\normalizefontwidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\normalizetextdepth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  FONT
2  DIMENSION
3  TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [.¹.] [.².]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [.¹.] [.².]
            OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,¹...] {.².}
1  REFERENCE OPT
2  TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..⁼..,..]
*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [...,¹...] {.².}
1  REFERENCE   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,¹...] {.².}
1  REFERENCE   OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\notragged
```

139

```
\ntimes {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT
2   NUMMER
```

```
\numberofpoints {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\NUMMERIERUNG [...,¹...] {.².} .³. \par
                OPT          OPT
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\offset [..,..¹=..,..] {.².}
            OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffset
2   CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [..,..¹=..,..] \².. {.³.}
              OPT
1   inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\ordinalstr {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..¹=..,..] [..,..²=..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                                  OPT
1   alternative = a b
    inherits: \setupcollector
2   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

\ornamenttext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
OPT
1 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\ORNAMENT {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\outputfilename

\outputstreambox [..[*]..]
* NAME

\outputstreamcopy [..[*]..]
* NAME

\outputstreamunvbox [..[*]..]
* NAME

\outputstreamunvcopy [..[*]..]
* NAME

\over [..[*]..]
* REFERENCE

\overbartext {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbarunderbar {..[*]..}
* TEXT

\overbrace {..[*]..}
* TEXT

\overbracetext {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbraceunderbrace {..[*]..}
* TEXT

\overbracket {..[*]..}
* TEXT

\overbrackettext {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbracketunderbracket {..[*]..}
* TEXT

\overlaybutton [..[*]..]
* REFERENCE

\ornamenttext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                                              OPT
1 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\ORNAMENT {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\outputfilename

\outputstreambox [.*.]
* NAME

\outputstreamcopy [.*.]
* NAME

\outputstreamunvbox [.*.]
* NAME

\outputstreamunvcopy [.*.]
* NAME

\over [.*.]
* REFERENCE

\overbartext {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbarunderbar {.*.}
* TEXT

\overbrace {.*.}
* TEXT

\overbracetext {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbraceunderbrace {.*.}
* TEXT

\overbracket {.*.}
* TEXT

\overbrackettext {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbracketunderbracket {.*.}
* TEXT

\overlaybutton [.*.]
* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`
* **REFERENCE**

`\overlaycolor`

`\overlaydepth`

`\overlayfigure {...}`
* **FILE**

`\overlayheight`

`\overlaylinecolor`

`\overlaylinewidth`

`\overlayoffset`

`\overlayrollbutton [.¹.] [.².]`
1 **REFERENCE**
2 **REFERENCE**

`\overlaywidth`

`\overleftarrow {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overleftharpoondown {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overparenttext {.¹.} {.².}`
1 **TEXT**
2 **TEXT**

`\overparentunderparent {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overrightarrow {...}`
* **TEXT**

`\overrightharpoondown {...}`
* **TEXT**

```
\overrightharpoonup {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overset {.̇1.} {.̇2.}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\PDFcolor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {.̇1.} \.̇2.
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToReal {.̇1.} \.̇2.
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {.̇1.} \.̇2.
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
```

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\pagearea [.̇1.] [.̇2.] [.̇3.]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
* leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
  einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [.̇1.] [..,..=̇2̇..,..]
                          OPT
1 FILE
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pageinjection [....] [..,..²..,..]
           OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\passelayoutan [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT
1 NUMMER
2 hoehe = max DIMENSION
  zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\pdfeTeX
```

```
\pdfTeX
```

```
\percent
```

```
\percentdimen {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION CSNAME
2   DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\phantom {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
*   breite  = DIMENSION
    hoehe   = DIMENSION
    tiefe   = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebtxrendering [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                 OPT      OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placecitation [.ˆ.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {.ˆ.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\placeframed [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1 NAME              OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\placeheadnumber [.ˆ.]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placeheadtext [.ˆ.]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placehelp
```

```
\placeinitial [.ˆ.]
*          OPT
* NAME
```

```
\placelayer [.ˆ.]
* NAME
```

```
\placelayeredtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1 NAME                  OPT              OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofpublications [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT      OPT
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 SINGULAR           OPT
2 inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein
                         OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [..,..*..,..]
* inherits: \stellesortierenein  OPT
```

$\placelistofsynonyms$ [..¹..] *[..,..²..,..]*
1 SINGULAR   OPT
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein

$\placelistofSYNONYMS$ [..,..⃰..,..]
* inherits: \stellesynonymein   OPT
instances: abbreviations

$\completelistofabbreviations$ [..,..⃰..,..]
* inherits: \stellesynonymein   OPT

$\placelocalnotes$ [..¹..] *[..,..²..,..]*
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

$\placement$ [..¹..] *[..,..²..,..]* {..³..}
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT

$\PLACEMENT$ [..,..¹..,..] {..²..}
1 inherits: \setupplacement   OPT
2 CONTENT

$\placenamedformula$ *[...,...]* {..²..}
1 + - REFERENCE   OPT
2 TEXT

$\placenotes$ [...¹...] *[..,..²..,..]*
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

\placepagenumber

$\placepairedbox$ [..¹..] *[..,..²..,..]* {..³..} {..⁴..}
1 NAME   OPT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox
3 CONTENT
4 TEXT

$\platzierePAIREDBOX$ [..,..¹..,..] {..²..} {..³..}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox   OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
instances: legend

$\stellelegend$ [..,..⃰..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

$\placeparallel$ [..¹..] [...²...] *[..,..³..,..]*
1 NAME   OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparallel

$\placerawlist$ [..¹..] *[..,..²..,..]*
1 LISTE   OPT
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

$\placerenderingwindow$ [..¹..] *[..²..]*
1 NAME   OPT
2 NAME

```
\platzierebookmarks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT         OPT          OPT
1  ABSCHNITT LISTE
2  ABSCHNITT LISTE
3  inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\platziereformel [...,...]
                       OPT
*  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierefussnoten [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platziereliste [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platzierelokalefussnoten [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
*  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platzierenebeneinander {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\platziereregister [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stelleregisterein
                              OPT
instances: index
```

```
\vollendeindex [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
*  inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\platziereunterformel [...,...]
                            OPT
*  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                          OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein     OPT
instances: content
```

```
\stellecontent [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\popattribute \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\pos [...,...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\position [..,..=..,..] (...,...) {...}
1  inherits: \stellepositionierenein
2  POSITION
3  CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {...}
* NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\posten [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \stellepostenein
2  TEXT
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinedfont [...]
* FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prependetoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ... \to \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\presetdocument [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
* NAME
```

$\presetLABELtext$ [.^{1}.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 SPRACHE
                    OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

$\copybtxlabeltext$ [.^{1}.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 SPRACHE
                    OPT
2 KEY = KEY

$\copyheadtext$ [.^{1}.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 SPRACHE
                    OPT
2 KEY = KEY

$\copylabeltext$ [.^{1}.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 SPRACHE
                    OPT
2 KEY = KEY

$\copymathlabeltext$ [.^{1}.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 SPRACHE
                    OPT
2 KEY = KEY

$\copyoperatortext$ [.^{1}.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 SPRACHE
                    OPT
2 KEY = KEY

$\copyprefixtext$ [.^{1}.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 SPRACHE
                    OPT
2 KEY = KEY

$\copysuffixtext$ [.^{1}.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 SPRACHE
                    OPT
2 KEY = KEY

$\copytaglabeltext$ [.^{1}.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 SPRACHE
                    OPT
2 KEY = KEY

$\copyunittext$ [.^{1}.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]
1 SPRACHE
                    OPT
2 KEY = KEY

$\pretocommalist$ {.^{1}.} \.^{2}.
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

$\prevcounter$ [.^{1}.] [.^{2}.]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

```
\prevcountervalue [..]
* NAME
```

```
\preventmode [...,...]
* NAME
```

150

```
\prevrealpage
```

```
\prevrealpagenumber
```

```
\prevsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\prevsubpage
```

```
\prevsubpagenumber
```

```
\prevuserpage
```

```
\prevuserpagenumber
```

```
\procent
```

```
\processaction [..¹.] [..,..⇒²..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processallactionsinset [..¹.] [..,..⇒²..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processassignlist [...,¹...] \².-
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..¹..,..] \².-
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..¹..,..] \².-
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbetween {..¹.} \².-
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*.-
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {..*.}
*   COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \².-
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,¹...] \².-
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,1...] \.2..
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {...1.} \.2..
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [...1.] [..,..=2>..,..]
1 BEFEHL
2 APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {...1.} \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {...1.} \.2..
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [..*.]
* BUFFER                    OPT
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processlist {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} \.4..
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 TEXT
4 CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,*...]
* NAME                OPT
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\processmonth {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,1...] \.2..
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [...] [...] {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
                      OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
                         OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\produkt [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\produkt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [...] [..,..²..,..] {...}
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
         OPT            OPT
2   inherits: \setupprofile
3   CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {...} ...
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
                         OPT
2   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programm [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\projekt [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\projekt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\punkt {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\punkt [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
* inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\purenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pushattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
* NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe
* COLOR
```

```
\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund
* NAME
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

```
\pushmode [...]
* NAME
```

```
\pushoutputstream [...]
* NAME           OPT
```

```
\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
* PATH
```

```
\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation
```

```
\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed
```

`\pushreferenceprefix {...}` ... `\popreferenceprefix`
* + - TEXT

`\pushsystemmode {...}`
* NAME

`\putboxincache {.¹.} {.².} .³.`
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME NUMMER

`\putnextboxincache {.¹.} {.².} \.³. {.⁴.}`
1 NAME
2 NUMMER TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

`\qquad`

`\quad`

`\quads [.ˣ.]`
* NUMMER ^{OPT}

`\quarterstrut`

`\quitcommalist`

`\quitprevcommalist`

`\quittypescriptscanning`

`\ReadFile {...}`
* FILE

`\Roemischezahlen {...}`
* NUMMER

`\raggedbottom`

`\raggedcenter`

`\raggedleft`

`\raggedright`

`\raggedwidecenter`

`\raisebox {.¹.} \.². {.³.}`
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

`\randomizetext {...}`
* TEXT

```
\randomnumber {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rawcounter [...] [...]
                OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rawcountervalue [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\rawdate [...,...]
*   inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,...] \...
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\rbox ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   FILE
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

`\realpagenumber`

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechtecke [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechts ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {...}
*   CONTENT
```

`\recursedepth`

```
\recurselevel
```

```
\recursestring
```

```
\redoconvertfont
```

```
\ref [..¹.] [..².]
1   default text titel nummer seite realpage
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\REFERENCEFORMAT {..¹.} {..².} [..³.]
                            OPT    OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\referenceprefix
```

```
\referenz [...,¹...] {..².}
1   REFERENCE
2   TEXT
```

```
\referieren (...,¹...) (...,²...) [..³.]
1   POSITION
2   POSITION
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\registerattachment [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\attachment [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\registerctxluafile {..¹.} {..².}
1   FILE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\registerexternalfigure [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..]
                                  OPT      OPT
1   FILE
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\registerfontclass {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\registerhyphenationexception [..¹.] [..².]
                                OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [..¹.] [..².]
                              OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\registersort [...¹.] [...².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [...¹.] [...².]
1   SINGULAR
2   NAME
```

```
\registerunit [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged   OPT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [...¹.] [..+...².+..]
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\siehindex [...¹.] [..+...².+..] {...³.}
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT   OPT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\REGISTER [...¹.] {...².} [..+...³.+..]
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT   OPT
2   TEXT
3   INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\regular
```

```
\relatemarking [...¹.] [...².]
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...¹.} {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...¹.} \...².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...]
*   NAME
```

\removepunctuation

\removesubstring ...¹. \from ...². \to \...³.
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME

\removetoks ...¹. \from \...².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME

\removeunwantedspaces

\replacefeature [...]
*   NAME

\replacefeature {...}
*   NAME

\replaceincommalist \...¹. {...²}.
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER

\replaceword [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT

\rescan {...}
*   CONTENT

\rescanwithsetup {...¹} {...²}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [...]
*   NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...}
*   NAME

\resetbar

\resetboxesincache {...}
*   NAME

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [...]
*   BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [...]
* NAME

$\resetcounter$ [.¹.] *[.².]*
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {...}
* NAME

\resetfontcolorsheme

$\resetfontfallback$ [.¹.] *[.².]*
1 NAME   OPT
2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

\resetinjector [...]
* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [...]
* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...]
* NAME

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...]
* NAME

\resetmarker [...]
* NAME

\resetmode {...}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [..¹..] *[...,².....]*
OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME alles

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \\.*..
* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetrecurselevel

\resetreference [..*..]
* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [..*..]
* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [..*..]
* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {..*..}
* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [..*..]
* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [..*..]
* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {..*..}
* NAME

\resetvisualizers

```
\reshapebox {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\restorebox {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\restorecatcodes
```

```
\restorecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\restorecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

163

```
\righthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\rightskipadaption
```

```
\rightsubguillemot
```

```
\righttoleft
```

```
                       1        2
\righttolefthbox ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
                      1        2
\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
                      1        2
\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
               OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
                          1        2
\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
                      1        2       3      4
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
                      1        2       3      4
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
                       1        2
\robustpretocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..⸗..,..] ...² [...³]
1 inherits: \setupbutton
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...¹] [..,..⸗²..,..] ...³ [...⁴]
                OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3 TEXT
4 REFERENCE
```

```
\rtop ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]
* BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox ...¹ {...²}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ...¹ {...²}
               OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtopv ...¹ {...²}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledtpack ...¹ {...²}
               OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvbox ...¹ {...²}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvpack ...¹ {...²}
               OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\ruledvtop ...¹ {...²}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\runMPbuffer [...,...]
                OPT
* NAME
```

```
\runninghbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \...²
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...²
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\Smallcapped {...}
* TEXT

\safechar {...}
* NUMMER

\sans

\sansfett

\sansnormal

\savebox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\savebtxdataset [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                  OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 dataset   = NAME
  typ   = bib lua xml
  datei   = FILE
  kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
              SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig

\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
* liste = NAME
  datei = FILE
  prefix = ja nein

\savebuffer [...,¹...] [...²]
1 BUFFER
2 FILE

\savecounter [...]
* NAME

\savecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME

\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe

\savenormalmeaning \...
* CSNAME

\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

166

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\schreibezurliste [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                            OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   NUMMER
4   TEXT
```

```
\schreibezwischenliste [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                                OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

```
\hangul
```

```
\hanzi
```

```
\latin
```

```
\nihongo
```

```
\test
```

```
\thai
```

```
\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\secondofthreeunexpanded {....} {....} {....}
                           1     2     3
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwoarguments {....} {....}
                       1     2
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\secondoftwounexpanded {....} {....}
                        1     2
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\siehREGISTER [....] [..+....+..] {....}
               1      2            3
1  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2  INDEX
3  TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
instances: index
```

```
\platziereindex [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\seite [...,...]
*  inherits: \pagebreak
```

```
\seitenreferenz [...,...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\seitenummer
```

```
\select {....} {....} {....} {....} {....} {....}
         1     2     3     4     5     6
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setbar [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ... {....}
           1    2
1  CSNAME NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

168

```
\setboxlly .¹. {.².}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \*...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
*   zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
```

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
*   zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
*   zuruecksetzten 1
```

```
\setcharstrut {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\setcollector [.¹.] [..,..².²..,..] {.³.}
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcollector
3   CONTENT
```

```
\setcolormodell [...]
*   black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein
```

```
\setcounter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\setcounterown [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\setdataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³.²..,..]
                 OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [....]
```
* zuruecksetzten NUMMER

```
\setdirection [....]
```
* NUMMER

```
\setdocumentargument {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```
\setdocumentfilename {...} {...}
```
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT

```
\setdummyparameter {...} {...}
```
1 KEY
2 BEFEHL

```
\setelementexporttag [....] [....] [....]
```
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 export nature pdf
3 inline bildschirm mixed

```
\setemeasure {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```
\setevalue {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```
\setevariable {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

```
\setevariables [....] [..,..=..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

```
\setfirstline [....]
```
* NAME   OPT

```
\setflag {...}
```
* NAME

```
\setfont ...
```
* FONT

```
\setfontcolorsheme [....]
```
* NAME

170

```
\setfontfeature {...}
* NAME

\setfontsolution [...]
* NAME

\setfontstrut

\setgmeasure {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\setgvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setgvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE

\setgvariables [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE

\sethboxregister .¹. {.².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT

\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
                          OPT
* NAME zuruecksetzten

\setinitial [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
             OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial

\setinjector [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL

\setinteraction [...]
* versteckt NAME

\setinterfacecommand {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                     OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                   OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite      = DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
                   OPT
* [-+]DIMENSION
```

172

```
\setMPlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
            1     2      OPT   3          4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {...} {...} {..,..=..,..}
                       1     2      OPT   3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...} {...} {...} {..,..=..,..}
                           1     2     3      OPT   4
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {...} {...}
           1     2
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [...] [..=..]
               1     2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT 1    2
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
* default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [...] [...]
           1     2
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [...] {...}
            1     2
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,...}
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {...} {...}
            1     2
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setmessagetext {...} {...}
                1     2
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...] [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [...,...] {...}
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  titel     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   liste     = TEXT
   referenz  = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=..,..] {...}
             OPT
1  c      = NUMMER
   r      = NUMMER
   option = kein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...] [...]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpenalties \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION CSNAME
2  DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setposition {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}
```
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

```
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...}
```
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 TEXT

```
\setpositiononly {...}
```
* NAME

```
\setpositionplus {...} {...,...} \... {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
```
* NAME

```
\setprofile [...]
```
* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

```
\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer
```
* NAME

```
\setrandomseed {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT

```
\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```
                                              OPT
1 NAME
2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1   = TEXT
  keys:2   = TEXT
  keys:3   = TEXT
  entries:1   = TEXT
  entries:2   = TEXT
  entries:3   = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

```
\setreplacement [...]
```
* zuruecksetzten NAME

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]
* n       = NUMMER
  breite  = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zeilen  = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 label      = NAME
  keys       = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries    = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1     = TEXT
  keys:2     = TEXT
  keys:3     = TEXT
  entries:1  = TEXT
  entries:2  = TEXT
  entries:3  = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
* KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                         OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 links mittig rechts
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {...} {...} \.³.. {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \.³.. {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \.³.. {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

`\settrialtypesetting`

```
\setuevalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \.³.. {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setupattachment  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  titel       = TEXT
   untertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   datei       = FILE
   name        = NAME
   buffer      = BUFFER
   status      = start stop
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol      = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
   farbe       = COLOR
   textlayer   = NAME
   platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
   abstand     = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments  [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..=..,..]
*  export      = ja FILE
   xhtml       = FILE
   datei       = FILE
   intent      = NAME
   spatium     = ja nein
   xmpfile     = FILE
   formatieren = version default NAME
   niveau      = NUMMER
   option      = immer nie
   profile     = FILE
```

177

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                    OPT
2  farbe           = COLOR
   fortsetzen      = ja nein alles
   leer            = ja nein
   einheit         = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order           = vordergrund hintergrund
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   methode         = NUMMER
   offset          = NUMMER
   dy              = NUMMER
   max             = NUMMER
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   mp              = NAME
   links           = TEXT
   rechts          = TEXT
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME              OPT
2  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]
* breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION
  offset   = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  platz    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
  strecken = ja nein
  seite    = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
* zwinge              = ja nein
  nummer              = ja nein
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
  sectionblock        = ja nein
```

```
\setupbtx [...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 specification     = default apa aps NAME
  dataset           = default NAME
  befehl            = \...##1
  links             = BEFEHL
  rechts            = BEFEHL
  authorconversion  = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
  etallimit         = NUMMER
  etaldisplay       = NUMMER
  etaloption        = letzte
  abschnitttrenner  = initials
  interaktion       = start stop nummer text seite alles
  alternative       = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                      authornum authoryear
  sorttype          = normal reverse
  compress          = ja nein
  default           = default NAME
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 language = SPRACHE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  dataset     = NAME
  field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
  register    = NAME
  methode     = once
  alternative = normalshort invertedshort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 textstatus    = start stop
  pagestate     = start stop
  seperator     = BEFEHL
  kriterium     = vorig cite hier alles kein
  specification = NAME
  titel         = TEXT
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  dataset       = NAME
  methode       = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
  sorttype      = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
  wiederholen   = ja nein
  group         = NAME
  nummerierung  = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

\setupbtx [...]
* NAME

\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status       = start stop
  selbeseite   = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative  = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 faktor   = max NUMMER
  breite   = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR

\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                         OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 links       = NUMMER
  rechts      = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1

\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 strut         = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite        = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe         = passend kein NUMMER
  links         = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts        = passend kein NUMMER
  oben          = passend kein NUMMER
  unten         = passend kein NUMMER
  format        = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation      = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen        = an aus
  rahmenfarbe   = COLOR
  liniendicke   = DIMENSION
  offset        = DIMENSION
  einheit       = DIMENSION
  faktor        = NUMMER
  rahmen        = an aus
  linienfarbe   = COLOR
  fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse       = klein mittel gross
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR

\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x        = DIMENSION
  y        = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status   = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..=..,..]
* n = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  breite      = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
  platz       = links mittig rechts oben unten
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = label text
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  fortsetzen  = ja nein
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 start               = NUMMER
  counter             = NAME
  methode             = seite
  status              = start stop
  art                 = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix              = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconversion    = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset           = NAME
  prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberorder         = reverse
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  numberconversion    = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  typ                 = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium           = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

181

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   language       = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode        = font
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   platz          = text absatz marginalie
   links          = BEFEHL
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR
```

```
\aside [...] {...}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [...] {...}
1  SPRACHE   OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [...] {...}
1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quote [...] {...}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\speech [...] {...}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 titel         = ja nein
  niveau        = NUMMER
  text          = TEXT
  headcommand    = \...##1
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  zwischen      = BEFEHL
  alternative   = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                  kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm    = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand       = kein DIMENSION
  strecken      = NUMMER
  shrink        = NUMMER
  haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol   = BEFEHL
  closecommand   = \...##1
  expansion     = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster        = TEXT
  marginalie    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe     = COLOR

\setupdirections [..,..=..,..]
* bidi    = an aus lokal global
  methode = eins zwei default
  fences  = ja nein
  break   = beide vor

\setupdocument [..,..=..,..]
* vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  metadata:author   = TEXT
  metadata:title    = TEXT
  metadata:subject  = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY               = VALUE

\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 methode    = kein befehl
  strecken   = NUMMER
  liniendicke = NUMMER
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  titel            = ja nein
   nummer           = ja nein
   nummerbefehl     = \...##1
   titelabstand     = DIMENSION
   titelstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe       = COLOR
   titlecommand     = \...##1
   titleleft        = BEFEHL
   titleright       = BEFEHL
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   symbol           = BEFEHL
   starter          = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung     = NAME
   counter          = NAME
   niveau           = NUMMER
   text             = TEXT
   headcommand      = \...##1
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   alternative      = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm       = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite           = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand          = kein DIMENSION
   strecken         = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   haengend         = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   muster           = TEXT
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
*  set   = BEFEHL
   reset = BEFEHL
   KEY   = VALUE

\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
*  ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
   fliesstext  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   titel       = TEXT
   untertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   alternative = html div
   properties  = ja nein
   hyphen      = ja nein
   cssfile     = FILE
   ersteseite  = FILE
   letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   label         = NAME
   seite         = NUMMER
   objekt        = ja nein
   prefix        = TEXT
   methode       = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
   controls      = ja nein
   vorschau      = ja nein
   mask          = kein
   aufloesung    = NUMMER
   farbe         = COLOR
   arguments     = TEXT
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   faktor        = passend breit max auto default
   hfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   bfaktor       = passend breit max auto default
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   equalwidth    = DIMENSION
   equalheight   = DIMENSION
   format        = NUMMER
   xformat       = NUMMER
   yformat       = NUMMER
   s             = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   zeilen        = NUMMER
   platz         = lokal global default
   verzeichnis   = PATH
   option        = test rahmen leer
   forgroundcolor = COLOR
   reset         = ja nein
   hintergrund   = farbe vordergrund NAME
   rahmen        = an aus
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   xmax          = NUMMER
   ymax          = NUMMER
   umrahmen      = an aus
   interaktion   = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
   fliesstext    = DIMENSION
   comment       = BEFEHL TEXT
   groesse       = kein media crop trim art
   cache         = PATH
   resources     = PATH
   bildschirm    = FILE
   konversion    = TEXT
   order         = LISTE
   crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
*  option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  category = NAME
   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 start             = NUMMER
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
  typ               = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values            = TEXT
  default           = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe   = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  tiefe             = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung       = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n                 = NUMMER
  symbol            = NAME
  fieldlayer        = NAME
  option            = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                      druckbar auto
  klickin           = REFERENCE
  klickaus          = REFERENCE
  regionin          = REFERENCE
  regionaus         = REFERENCE
  nachtaste         = REFERENCE
  formatieren       = REFERENCE
  validieren        = REFERENCE
  berechnen         = REFERENCE
  focusin           = REFERENCE
  focusout          = REFERENCE
  openpage          = REFERENCE
  closepage         = REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 linkerrand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode     = lokal global mittig breit
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 pagestate   = start stop
  befehl      = \...##1
  marginalie  = seite
  format      = NUMMER
  papier      = auto defaut NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector    = NAME
  faktor    = NUMMER
  strecken  = NUMMER
  shrink    = NUMMER
  schritt   = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector  = NAME
  faktor  = NUMMER
  links   = NUMMER
  rechts  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies    = FILE
  solution   = NAME
  less       = NAME
  more       = NAME
  methode    = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein
```

```
\setupformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 platz          = links rechts
  ausrichtung    = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  strut          = ja nein
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl   = \...##1
  farbe          = COLOR
  nummernstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe   = COLOR
  option         = gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand     = DIMENSION
  rechterrand    = DIMENSION
  alternative    = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter        = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen         = nummer
  expansion      = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup       = NAME
  catcodes       = NAME
  split          = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME            OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME              OPT
2  links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   leftoffser    = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   zeilekorrektur = ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME           OPT
2  links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   innen         = BEFEHL
   platz         = links rechts mittig kein
   tiefekorrektur = an aus
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                OPT
2  alternative   = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
   renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME       OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\helptext [...] {...} {...}
1  REFERENCE  OPT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME       OPT
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   up      = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME          OPT
2  befehl = ja nein
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  vor       = BEFEHL
   nach      = BEFEHL
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   muster    = TEXT
   text      = TEXT
   breite    = passend breit DIMENSION
   seperator = BEFEHL
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   kopfstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  n       = NUMMER
   m       = NUMMER
   vor     = BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = zeile DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
   font    = FONT
   text    = TEXT
   platz   = marginalie text
   methode = erste letzte auto kein
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]
*  text immer global kein
```

```
\setupitemgroup [....] [....,....] [....,....] [..,..=..,..]
               1       2          3          4
1 NAME                              OPT       OPT       OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose
  passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei
  drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
4 vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  vorkopf         = BEFEHL
  nachkopf        = BEFEHL
  linkertext      = BEFEHL
  rechtertext     = BEFEHL
  links           = BEFEHL
  rechts          = BEFEHL
  faktor          = NUMMER
  schritt         = DIMENSION
  breite          = DIMENSION
  abstand         = DIMENSION
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  start           = NUMMER
  symausrichtung  = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  symbol          = NAME
  n               = NUMMER
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  innen           = BEFEHL
  befehl          = CSNAME
  posten          = NUMMER
  maxbreite       = DIMENSION
  itemalign       = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  alignsymbol     = ja nein
  textdistance    = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
  setzetrenner    = ja nein
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe       = COLOR
  beschrstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  beschrfarbe     = COLOR
  symstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe        = COLOR
  gritter         = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    1          2
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   vorkopf          = BEFEHL
   nachkopf         = BEFEHL
   linkertext       = BEFEHL
   rechtertext      = BEFEHL
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   faktor           = NUMMER
   schritt          = DIMENSION
   breite           = DIMENSION
   abstand          = DIMENSION
   option           = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                      imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                      wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                      NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start            = NUMMER
   symausrichtung   = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol           = NAME
   n                = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   innen            = BEFEHL
   befehl           = CSNAME
   posten           = NUMMER
   maxbreite        = DIMENSION
   itemalign        = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol      = ja nein
   textdistance     = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner     = ja nein
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        = COLOR
   beschrstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe      = COLOR
   symstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe         = COLOR
   gritter          = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     1         2          3
1  jede NUMMER          OPT       OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\setuplabel  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  titel             = ja nein
   nummer            = ja nein
   nummerbefehl      = \...##1
   titelabstand      = DIMENSION
   titelstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe        = COLOR
   titlecommand      = \...##1
   titleleft         = BEFEHL
   titleright        = BEFEHL
   links             = BEFEHL
   rechts            = BEFEHL
   symbol            = BEFEHL
   starter           = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner  = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung      = NAME
   counter           = NAME
   niveau            = NUMMER
   text              = TEXT
   headcommand       = \...##1
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   zwischen          = BEFEHL
   alternative       = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                       kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm        = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   breite            = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand           = kein DIMENSION
   haengend          = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol       = BEFEHL
   closecommand      = \...##1
   expansion         = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
   muster            = TEXT
   marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer  [...,...]  [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  status        = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option        = test
   seite         = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   region        = NAME
   rotation      = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position      = ja nein overlay
   hoffset       = max DIMENSION
   voffset       = max DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   dx            = DIMENSION
   dy            = DIMENSION
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   winkel        = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz         = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile         = NUMMER
   spalte        = NUMMER
   richtung      = normal reverse
   doppelseitig  = ja nein
   methode       = passend overlay
   wiederholen   = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

192

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
                               OPT
2  text marginalie kante
3  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   strut       = ja nein
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe = COLOR
   rechterfarbe = COLOR
   breite      = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  platz      = links rechts beide
   bereich    = links rechts lokal
   mp         = NAME
   hoehe      = DIMENSION
   tiefe      = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   threshold  = DIMENSION
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   textstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe  = COLOR
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  compress          = ja nein
   compressmethod    = separator trenner spatium
   compressseparator = BEFEHL
   compressdistance  = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\linenote {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\setuplinetable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  r c                OPT   OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen        = passend NUMMER
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   strecken      = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks        = NUMMER
   n             = NUMMER
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   nx            = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   hintergrund   = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight       = max DIMENSION
   xdepth        = max DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   breite        = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   strecken      = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
                            OPT
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..*.]
*  NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
            OPT
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   up      = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 up       = DIMENSION
  down     = DIMENSION
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\unitslow {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren     = metafun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 status     = start stop
  breite     = DIMENSION
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  oben       = BEFEHL
  unten      = BEFEHL
  platz      = links rechts mittig imrand
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 strut       = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  befehl      = \...##1
  breite      = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  anchor      = region text
  platz       = links rechts innen aussen
  methode     = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
  category    = default kante
  bereich     = lokal global
  option      = text absatz
  marginalie  = lokal normal marginalie kante
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold   = DIMENSION
  zeile       = NUMMER
  stack       = ja fortsetzten
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\atleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] {...3.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
              OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] {...3.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
              OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] {...3.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT     OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] {...3.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
              OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] {...3.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
              OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] {...3.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE OPT     OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..=1..,..] [..,..=2..,..] {...3.}
1  referenz = REFERENCE
              OPT
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setupmarginrule [...1.] [..,..=2..,..]
                       OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\setupmathalignment [...,1...] [..,..=2..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  n          = NUMMER
   m          = NUMMER
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   nummer     = auto
   seperator  = TEXT
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   platz      = oben center unten normal
   gritter    = math nein
```

```
\setupmathcases [...,1...] [..,..=2..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   strut         = ja nein
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  openup         = ja nein
   symbolset      = NAME
   functionstyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact        = ja nein
   ausrichtung    = l2r r2l
   bidi           = ja nein
   sygreek        = normal italic kein
   lcgreek        = normal italic kein
   ucgreek        = normal italic kein
   italics        = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
   autopunctuation = ja nein alles
   setups         = NAME
   domain         = NAME zuruecksetzten
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   functioncolor  = COLOR
   integral       = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative = NAME
   default        = normal italic
   fraction       = ams ctx
```

```
\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  befehl   = ja nein
   links    = NUMMER
   mittig   = NUMMER
   rechts   = NUMMER
   mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe    = COLOR
   status   = auto
   methode  = auto
   faktor   = kein auto NUMMER
```

```
\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  obenabstand      = DIMENSION
   abstandunten     = DIMENSION
   marginalie       = DIMENSION
   farbe            = COLOR
   strut            = ja nein math tight
   alternative      = innen aussen beide
   linie            = ja nein auto
   links            = NUMMER
   rechts           = NUMMER
   inlinethreshold  = NUMMER
   displaythreshold = NUMMER
   fences           = CD:STRING
   liniendicke      = DIMENSION
   mathstyle        = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand          = nein kein overlay
```

```
\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\binom {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\inmframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 OPT
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                 OPT
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\mframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  strut       = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  platz       = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   topcommand   = \...##1
   bottomcommand = \...##1
   middlecommand = \...##1
   mp           = NAME
   mpheight     = DIMENSION
   mpdepth      = DIMENSION
   mpoffset     = DIMENSION
   farbe        = COLOR
   hoffset      = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   minhoehe     = DIMENSION
   mindepth     = DIMENSION
   mathclass    = rel ord
   offset       = min max normal
   platz        = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
   strut        = ja nein
   alternative  = normal default mp
   minbreite    = DIMENSION
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   moffset      = DIMENSION
   order        = normal reverse
   mathlimits   = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  gritter      = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   methode      = otr box
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   n            = NUMMER
   maxhoehe     = DIMENSION
   maxbreite    = DIMENSION
   schritt      = DIMENSION
   profile      = NAME
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups       = NAME
   ausgleichen  = ja nein
   splitmethod  = kein fest
   alternative  = lokal global
   internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
   seperator    = linie
   strut        = ja nein
   farbe        = COLOR
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   richtung     = normal reverse
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1  FILE
2  test = ja nein
   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                    OPT
2  titel             = ja nein
   nummer            = ja nein
   typ               = note
   nummerbefehl      = \...##1
   titelabstand      = DIMENSION
   titelstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe        = COLOR
   titlecommand      = \...##1
   titleleft         = BEFEHL
   titleright        = BEFEHL
   links             = BEFEHL
   rechts            = BEFEHL
   symbol            = BEFEHL
   starter           = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner  = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung      = NAME
   counter           = NAME
   niveau            = NUMMER
   text              = TEXT
   headcommand       = \...##1
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   zwischen          = BEFEHL
   alternative       = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                       kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen         = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm        = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   breite            = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand           = kein DIMENSION
   strecken          = NUMMER
   shrink            = NUMMER
   haengend          = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol       = BEFEHL
   closecommand      = \...##1
   expansion         = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix   = + - TEXT
   muster            = TEXT
   marginalie        = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
   kopfstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe         = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                     OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  interaktion    = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand  = \...##1
   textbefehl     = \...##1
   indikator      = ja nein
   textseparator  = BEFEHL
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = BEFEHL
   linie          = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split          = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor         = NUMMER
   platz          = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende       = BEFEHL
   n              = NUMMER
   linienfarbe    = COLOR
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz         = ja nein
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   bereich        = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen     = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium      = seite
   fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe      = COLOR
   anchor         = folgende
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]
*  x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   methode        = fest
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   tiefe          = DIMENSION
   platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  zeilen   = NUMMER
   offset   = DIMENSION
   methode  = 0 1 2 3
   vor      = BEFEHL
   nach     = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  n          = NUMMER
   nlinks     = NUMMER
   nrechts    = NUMMER
   breite     = DIMENSION auto
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   zeilen     = NUMMER
   maxbreite  = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
   richtung   = normal reverse
   seite      = inherits: \seite
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  status        = start stop wiederholen
   x             = NUMMER
   y             = NUMMER
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   clipoffset    = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  n     = NUMMER
   stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach  = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  status      = vorig folgende NUMMER
   wartezeit   = ja nein
   alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
   seite       = inherits: \seite
   pagestate   = start stop
   n           = NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                           OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
1 seite papier      OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  platz      = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
  n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  breite     = DIMENSION
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  maxbreite  = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\platzierelegend [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT
```

```
\setuppaper [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME              OPT
2 stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [...]
1 zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups    = NAME
  start     = NUMMER
  n         = NUMMER
  kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  gritter       = inherits: \snaptogrid
  zeilekorrektur = an aus
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  marginalie    = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
  n      = NUMMER
  min    = NUMMER
  max    = NUMMER
  text   = TEXT
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  tiefe  = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 status = start stop
  links  = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 hoehe   = DIMENSION
  tiefe   = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  faktor  = NUMMER
  zeilen  = NUMMER
  methode = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 label   = * NAME
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts  = BEFEHL
  typ     = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups  = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text    = TEXT
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [....] [....] [..,..≝..,..]
                                  OPT     OPT
1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefix              = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconversion    = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset           = NAME
  prefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion    = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset  = NAME
  prefixconnector     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [....] [..,..≝..,..]
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER   OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\index [....] [..+...+..]
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX

\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 openpageaction  = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setups [...,...]
* NAME

\setupscale [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 format      = NUMMER
  xformat     = NUMMER
  yformat     = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = ja nein
  zeilen      = NUMMER
  faktor      = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor     = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor     = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  s           = NUMMER
  sx          = NUMMER
  sy          = NUMMER
  equalwidth  = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter     = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile

\setupscript [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 methode       = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features      = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  NAME
2  n  =  NUMMER
   m  =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  fortsetzen  =  ja nein
   einheit     =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode     =  NUMMER
   dy          =  NUMMER
   ausrichtung =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   stil        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       =  COLOR
```

```
\shiftdown {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  liniendicke        =  DIMENSION
   linienfarbe        =  COLOR
   alternative        =  NUMMER
   obenoffset         =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset        =  DIMENSION
   abstand            =  DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand  =  DIMENSION
   niveau             =  NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..⁼..,..]
*  status   =  start stop
   methode  =  1 2 3
   liste    =  NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  vor      =  BEFEHL
   nach     =  BEFEHL
   zwischen =  BEFEHL
   setups   =  NAME
   links    =  BEFEHL
   rechts   =  BEFEHL
   stil     =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    =  COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..⁼..,..]
*  inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...]
                OPT
*  ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  methode =  befehl
   stil    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   =  COLOR
```

207

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setups {...,...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
                      OPT        OPT
2  erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3  extras              = BEFEHL
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   kopffarbe           = COLOR
   kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
   spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
   maxbreite           = DIMENSION
   setups              = NAME
   textbreite          = DIMENSION lokal
   split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
   kopfzeile           = wiederholen
   option              = strecken tight
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   selbeseite          = vor nach beide
   spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blanko
   splitoffset         = DIMENSION
   aligncharacter      = ja nein
   alignmentcharacter  = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   farbe               = COLOR
   stil                = math STYLE BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..⁼..,..]
*  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  formatieren  = TEMPLATE kein
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   abstand      = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   ausrichtung  = links mittig rechts dimension
   linie        = zeile normal
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen    = ja nein
   split        = ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit      = DIMENSION
   marginalie   = DIMENSION
   innen        = BEFEHL
   EQ           = BEFEHL
   kopfzeile    = ja wiederholen text
   rahmen       = an aus
   titel        = TEXT
   keeptogether = ja nein
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..⁼..,..]
*  status  = start stop
   methode = auto
```

\setuptextbackground $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$

1 NAME
OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = text absatz kein
alternative = NUMMER
mp = NAME
methode = NAME
hintergrund = farbe
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
winkel = rechteckig rund
niveau = NUMMER
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
strich = NUMMER
radius = DIMENSION
rahmen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptextflow $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$

1 NAME
OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\setuptooltip $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$

1 NAME
OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\tooltip $[..,..^1_=..,..]$ $\{.^2.\}$ $\{.^3.\}$

1 inherits: \setuptooltip
OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\setupunit $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$

1 NAME
OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
language = SPRACHE
alternative = text mathematik
order = reverse normal
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

\unit $\{.^*.\}$

* CONTENT

\setupuserpagenumber $[..,..^*_=..,..]$

* viewerprefix = TEXT
status = start stop kein behalte leer
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupversion $[.^*.]$

* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  status   = start stop
  export   = ja nein
  druckbar = ja nein
  bereich  = lokal global
  methode  = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
* default  = versteckt kein text
  compress = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 textbreite          = DIMENSION lokal
  fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blanko
  option              = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
  texthoehe           = DIMENSION
  maxbreite           = DIMENSION
  spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile           = wiederholen
  fusszeile           = wiederholen
  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
  split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
  splitoffset         = DIMENSION
  selbeseite          = vor nach beide
  abstand             = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
                        OPT
*   FONT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   set     = BEFEHL
    reset   = BEFEHL
    KEY     = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
*   specification = NAME         OPT
    dataset       = NAME
    field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                    journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                    school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
                           OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
* rotation      = NUMMER
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

\showexperiments

\showfont [..$\overset{1}{.}$.] [...$\overset{2}{,}$...]
1 FONT
2 NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,$\overset{*}{,}$...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\showfontstyle [...,$\overset{1}{,}$...] [...,$\overset{2}{,}$...] [...,$\overset{3}{,}$...] [...,$\overset{4}{,}$...]
1 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 alles NUMMER

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {..$\overset{1}{.}$.} [..$\overset{2}{.}$.]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [..$\overset{1}{.}$.] [..$\overset{2}{.}$.]
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

\showhyphens {..$\overset{*}{.}$.}
* TEXT

\showinjector [...,$\overset{*}{,}$...]
* NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {..$\overset{*}{.}$.}
* TEXT

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {..$\overset{*}{.}$.}
* TEXT

\showligatures [..$\overset{*}{.}$.]
* FONT

\showlogcategories

```
\showmargins
```

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
```
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
```
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
```
1   FONT
2   -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3   TEXT

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
```
1   CSNAME
2   NAME

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
```
*   NAME

```
\showsymbolset [...]
```
*   NAME

```
\showtimer {...}
```
*   TEXT

```
\showtokens [...]
```
*   NAME

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
```
*   NAME

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
```
1   NAME
2   KEY

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}
```
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TEXT

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
```
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   CONTENT

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   DIMENSION
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3   TEXT
4   CONTENT

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
```
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
```
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
```
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 CONTENT

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 DIMENSION
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
```
1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT              OPT
```
1 FILE
2 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER
3 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
```
* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
```
* NUMMER

215

```
\smaller
```

```
\smallskip
```

```
\smash [....1.] {....2.}
```
1 w h d t OPT
2 CONTENT

```
\smashbox ...*.
```
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\smashboxed ...*.
```
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\smashedhbox ...1. {....2.}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\smashedvbox ...1. {....2.}
```
OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\snaptogrid [....1.] \....2.. {....3.}
```
1 normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
OPT
  min max mittig NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```
\snaptogrid [...,...1.] \....2.. {....3.}
```
1 inherits: \definegridsnapping
OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```
\someheadnumber [....1.] [....2.]
```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..*.]
```
* alternative = horizontal vertikal
OPT
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMMER
  m   = NUMMER

```
\somenamedheadnumber {....1.} {....2.}
```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte

```
\someplace {....1.} {....2.} {....3.} {....4.} {....5.} [....6.]
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 REFERENCE

```
\SORTING [....1.] {....2.}
```
1 NAME
OPT
2 CONTENT
instances: logo

216

```
\spalte [...,...]
* inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\spatium
```

```
\spiegeln {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\splitatasterisk ... \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolon ... \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcolons ... \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatcomma ... \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitatperiod ... \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitdfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\splitfrac {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\splitoffbase
```

```
\splitofffull
```

```
\splitoffkind
```

```
\splitoffname
```

```
\splitoffpath
```

```
\splitoffroot
```

```
\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\sprache [...]
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\LANGUAGE
```

```
\spreadhbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\sqrt  [....] {....}
1   TEXT   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\startabbildung [....] [....] [..,..⩵..,..] ... \stopabbildung
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\startabsatz [....] [..,..⩵..,..] ... \stopabsatz
              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startSECTION [..,..⩵..,..] [..,..⩵..,..] ... \stopSECTION
1   titel        = TEXT  OPT        OPT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    referenz     = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\startchapter [..,..⩵..,..] [..,..⩵..,..] ... \stopchapter
1   titel        = TEXT  OPT        OPT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    referenz     = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpart [..,..⸺¹⸺..,..] [..,..⸺²⸺..,..] ... \stoppart
                          OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..⸺¹⸺..,..] [..,..⸺²⸺..,..] ... \stopsection
1  titel       = TEXT OPT              OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..⸺¹⸺..,..] [..,..⸺²⸺..,..] ... \stopsubject
1  titel       = TEXT OPT              OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..⸺¹⸺..,..] [..,..⸺²⸺..,..] ... \stopsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT    OPT          OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..⸺¹⸺..,..] [..,..⸺²⸺..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
1  titel       = TEXT    OPT          OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..⸺¹⸺..,..] [..,..⸺²⸺..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT       OPT          OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..⸺¹⸺..,..] [..,..⸺²⸺..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
1  titel       = TEXT       OPT          OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..⸺¹⸺..,..] [..,..⸺²⸺..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
1  titel       = TEXT          OPT          OPT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                                    OPT              OPT
1 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                                       OPT              OPT
1 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                                       OPT              OPT
1 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\starttitle [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stoptitle
                         OPT              OPT
1 titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startalignment [...,*...] ... \stopalignment
* inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\startallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startATTACHMENT [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopATTACHMENT
                  OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopattachment
                  OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar
* NAME
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                               OPT
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                        OPT      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

220

```
\startbitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage
*   farbe  = rgb cmyk grau
    breite = DIMENSION
    hoehe  = DIMENSION
    x      = NUMMER
    y      = NUMMER
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
*   NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \... ... \stopcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
*   TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stopchemical
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
*   knockout overprint kein
```

```
\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
*   COLOR
```

```
\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
*   NAME
```

```
\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan
*   inherits: \setupcolumnspan
                              OPT
```

```
\startcombination [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..] ... \stopcombination
                      OPT         OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopcombination
                      OPT  OPT
1   NAME
2   N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startbtxlabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY
```

\startheadtext [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopheadtext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startlabeltext [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoplabeltext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startmathlabeltext [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopmathlabeltext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startoperatortext [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopoperatortext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startprefixtext [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopprefixtext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startsuffixtext [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopsuffixtext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\starttaglabeltext [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoptaglabeltext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startunittext [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopunittext
1 SPRACHE   OPT
2 KEY

\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction
* NAME

\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition
* NAME

\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor

\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper

\startdelimited [...¹.] [...².] [...,³...] ... \stopdelimited
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

\startdelimitedtext [...¹.] [...².] [...,³...] ... \stopdelimitedtext
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger

\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT
1 SPRACHE   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \startenger
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

\startaside [...¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopaside
1 SPRACHE   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

222

$\text{\textbackslash startblockquote}$ [.$\overset{1}{\ldots}$.] [...$\overset{2}{,}$...] ... \stopblockquote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

$\text{\textbackslash startquotation}$ [.$\overset{1}{\ldots}$.] [...$\overset{2}{,}$...] ... \stopquotation
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

$\text{\textbackslash startquote}$ [.$\overset{1}{\ldots}$.] [...$\overset{2}{,}$...] ... \stopquote
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

$\text{\textbackslash startspeech}$ [.$\overset{1}{\ldots}$.] [...$\overset{2}{,}$...] ... \stopspeech
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \startenger

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

\startdocument $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopdocument
* inherits: \setupdocument OPT

\starteffect [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stopeffect
* NAME

$\text{\textbackslash startEFFECT}$ ... $\text{\textbackslash stopEFFECT}$

\startelement {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopelement
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\startembeddedxtable $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopembeddedxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

\startembeddedxtable [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stopembeddedxtable
* NAME OPT

\startexceptions [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stopexceptions
* SPRACHE

\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded

\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect

\startextendedcatcodetable \.$\overset{*}{.}$. ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
* CSNAME

\startexternalfigurecollection [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
* NAME

\startfarbe [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stopfarbe
* COLOR

\startfest [.$\overset{*}{.}$.] ... \stopfest
* tief mittig hoch hoti default

\startfittingpage [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage

\startMPpage [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
OPT

\startTEXpage [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
OPT

\startfloatcombination [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
OPT
* inherits: \setupcombination

\startfloatcombination [.¹.] ... \stopfloatcombination
OPT
* N*M NAME

\startfont [.¹.] ... \stopfont
* FONT
OPT

\startfontclass [.¹.] ... \stopfontclass
* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [.¹.] ... \stopfontsolution
* NAME

\startformel [...,...] ... \stopformel
OPT
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\startformeln [...,...] ... \stopformeln
* + - REFERENCE
OPT

\startFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula
* gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
OPT
instances: sp sd mp md

\startframedcontent [.¹.] ... \stopframedcontent
* NAME aus
OPT

\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber

\startgridsnapping [.¹.] ... \stopgridsnapping
* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
OPT
min max mittig NAME

\startgridsnapping [...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping
* inherits: \definegridsnapping
OPT

\starthaengend [..,..⁼..,..] {.².} ... \stophaengend
1 abstand = DIMENSION
OPT
n = NUMMER
platz = links rechts
2 CONTENT

\starthaengend $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$ ... \stophaengend
1 links rechts   OPT
2 CONTENT

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

\starthboxregister ...̇. ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\startHELP $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... *\stopHELP*
* REFERENCE   OPT
instances: helptext

\starthelptext $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... *\stophelptext*
* REFERENCE   OPT

\starthighlight $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \stophighlight
* NAME

\starthilfetext $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \stophilfetext
* REFERENCE   OPT

\starthintergrund $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... \stophintergrund
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein   OPT

\startHINTERGRUND $[..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$ ... *\stopHINTERGRUND*
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein   OPT
instances: hintergrund

\starthyphenation $[...,\overset{}{...}]$ ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

\startimath ... \stopimath

\startindentedtext $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME

\startINDENTEDTEXT ... *\stopINDENTEDTEXT*

\starthiding ... *\stophiding*

\startinteraktion $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \stopinteraktion
* versteckt NAME

\startinteraktionsmenue $[.\overset{*}{..}]$ ... \stopinteraktionsmenue
* NAME

\startinterface ...̇. ... \stopinterface
* alles SPRACHE

\startintertext ... \stopintertext

\startitemgroup $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopitemgroup
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

$\text{\textbackslash startITEMGROUP}$ $[...,^{1}...]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$ ... \stopITEMGROUP
OPT
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

\startJScode $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\overset{3}{...}$ ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME

\startJSpreamble $\overset{1}{...}$ $\overset{2}{...}$ $\overset{3}{...}$ ... \stopJSpreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later

\startkleinerdurchschuss $[.^{*}.]$ ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
OPT
* blanko

\startknockout ... \stopknockout

$\text{\textbackslash startCOMMENT}$ $[.^{1}.]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$ ... \stopCOMMENT
OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment

$\text{\textbackslash startcomment}$ $[.^{1}.]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$ ... \stopcomment
OPT OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein

\startkomponente $[.^{*}.]$ ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

\startkomponente $\overset{*}{...}$ ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *

\startkopf $[...,^{1}...]$ $\{.^{2}.\}$ ... \stopkopf
OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

$\text{\textbackslash startLABELtext}$ $[.^{1}.]$ $[.^{2}.]$ ... \stopLABELtext
OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\startlayout $[.^{*}.]$ ... \stoplayout
* NAME

\startlinealignment $[.^{*}.]$ ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max

\startlinecorrection $[...,^{*}...]$ ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

\startlinefiller $[.^{1}.]$ $[..,..^{2}..,..]$ ... \stoplinefiller
OPT
1 filler NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

226

```
\startLINENOTE [....] {....}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoplinenote [....]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\startlinenumbering [....] [..,..=2..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
                            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  start      = NUMMER
  schritt    = NUMMER
  methode    = seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [....] [....] ... \stoplinenumbering
                           OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
                              OPT
* inherits: \setuplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

```
\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig
```

```
\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes
```

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
                                  OPT
* blanko inherits: \blanko
```

```
\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [....] [....] ... \stoplocalsetups
                        OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups ... ... \stoplocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startlua ... \stoplua
```

```
\startluacode ... \stopluacode
```

```
\startluaparameterset [....] ... \stopluaparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\startluasetups [....] [....] ... \stopluasetups
                      OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

\startluasetups .⋅. ... \stopluasetups
* NAME

\startMPclip {.⋅.} ... \stopMPclip
* NAME

\startMPcode {.⋅.} ... \stopMPcode
* NAME   OPT

\startMPdefinitions {.⋅.} ... \stopMPdefinitions
* NAME   OPT

\startMPdrawing [.⋅.] ... \stopMPdrawing
* -   OPT

\startMPenvironment [.⋅.] ... \stopMPenvironment
* zuruecksetzten global + OPT

\startMPextensions {...,⋅...} ... \stopMPextensions
* NAME   OPT

\startMPinclusions [.¹.] {.².} ... \stopMPinclusions
1 +   OPT   OPT
2 NAME

\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations

\startMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
1 NAME   OPT
2 KEY

\startMPpositionmethod {.⋅.} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
* NAME

\startMPrun {.⋅.} ... \stopMPrun
* NAME   OPT

\startmarginallinie [.⋅.] ... \stopmarginallinie
* NUMMER   OPT

\startmarginallinie [..,..�..,..] ... \stopmarginallinie
* inherits: \setupmarginrule   OPT

\startmarginblock [.⋅.] ... \stopmarginblock
* NAME   OPT

\startmarkedcontent [.⋅.] ... \stopmarkedcontent
* zuruecksetzten alles NAME OPT

\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..�..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
* inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
instances: align mathalignment

\startMATHCASES [..,..�..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES
* inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
instances: cases mathcases

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}
instances: matrix mathmatrix

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\startmatrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrices
* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns
OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}
instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns

\startboxedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}

\startitemgroupcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns
* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
OPT

\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode
* NAME

\startmodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT

\startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule
* FILE

\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection

\startmodule ... ... \stopmodule
* FILE

\startnamedsection [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
OPT OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titel = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE

\startnamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\startnarrower *[...,...]* ... **\stopnarrower**
* [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten

\startNARROWER *[...,...]* ... *\stopNARROWER*
* [-+]links [-+]mittig^{OPT}[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten

\startnegativ ... **\stopnegativ**

\startnicelyfilledbox *[..,..=..,..]* ... **\stopnicelyfilledbox**

OPT
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut = ja nein

\startnointerference ... **\stopnointerference**

\startnotallmodes *[...,...]* ... **\stopnotallmodes**
* NAME

\startnotext ... **\stopnotext**

\startNOTE *[...,...]* ... *\stopNOTE*
* REFERENCE ^{OPT}
instances: footnote endnote

\startNOTE *[..,..=..,..]* ... *\stopNOTE*
* titel = TEXT ^{OPT}
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote

\startendnote *[...,...]* ... *\stopendnote*
* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\startfootnote *[...,...]* ... *\stopfootnote*
* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\startnotmode *[...,...]* ... **\stopnotmode**
* NAME

\startNUMMERIERUNG *[..,..=..,..]* ... *\stopNUMMERIERUNG*
* titel = TEXT ^{OPT}
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE

\startNUMMERIERUNG *[...,...]* {...} ... *\stopNUMMERIERUNG*

OPT   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\startoutputstream *[...]* ... **\stopoutputstream**
* NAME

\startoverlay ... **\stopoverlay**

\startoverprint ... **\stopoverprint**

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
\startpagefigure [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
1   FILE                      OPT
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\startpagegrid [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegrid
1   NAME              OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \setuppagegrid
```

```
\startpagegridspan [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan
1   NAME                       OPT
2   inherits: \setuppagegridspan
```

```
\startPAGEGRID [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPAGEGRID
*   inherits: \setuppagegrid  OPT
```

```
\startpagelayout [..] ... \stoppagelayout
*   seite linkerseite rechterseite
```

```
\startpar [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppar
1   NAME          OPT         OPT
2   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startparagraphs [..] ... \stopparagraphs
*   NAME
```

```
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
```

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [..] ... \stopparbuilder
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1   NAME                        OPT
2   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox       OPT
instances: legend
```

```
\startplatzierelegend [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatzierelegend
*   inherits: \setuppairedbox    OPT
```

```
\startplatziereformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopplatziereformel
*   titel   = TEXT          OPT
    suffix  = TEXT
    referenz = + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startplatziereformel [...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*   + - REFERENCE           OPT
```

```
\startpos [...,...] ... \stoppos
*   REFERENCE      OPT
```

```
\startpositioning [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppositioning
1  NAME              OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
*  NAME
```

```
\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv
```

```
\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\startprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
*  FILE *
```

```
\startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt
*  FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt
*  FILE *
```

```
\startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt
*  FILE *
```

```
\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors
```

```
\startpublikation [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppublikation
1  NAME              OPT        OPT
2  tag       = REFERENCE
   category  = TEXT
   k         = REFERENCE
   t         = TEXT
```

```
\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer
*  NAME         OPT
```

```
\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding
```

```
\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized
```

```
\startrawsetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoprawsetups
1  gritter          OPT
2  NAME
```

```
\startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups
*  NAME
```

\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile

\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig

\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
* inherits: \enableregime

$\startregister$ [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [..+.⁵.+..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX

$\startreusableMPgraphic$ {.¹.} {...,².,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
1 NAME
2 KEY

$\startschmall$ [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopschmall
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleengerein

$\startschmall$ [..,..¹..,..] [...,².,...] ... \stopschmall
1 inherits: \stelleengerein
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten

$\startschmall$ [.¹.] [...,².,...] ... \stopschmall
1 NAME
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten

\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

$\startsectionblock$ [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
* NAME

$\startSECTIONBLOCK$ [..,..*..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

$\startappendices$ [..,..*..,..] ... \stopappendices
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

$\startbackmatter$ [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

$\startbodymatter$ [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

$\startfrontmatter$ [..,..*..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
* bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

233

```
\startsectionlevel [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
                         OPT        OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  titel        = TEXT
   bookmark     = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste        = TEXT
   referenz     = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
3  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startitemize [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemize
                            OPT
1  inherits: \setupitemgroup
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign
                 OPT
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
```

```
\startcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcases
                 OPT
*  inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases
*  inherits: \setupmathcases OPT
```

```
\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix
*  inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\startmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrix
*  inherits: \setupmathmatrix OPT
```

```
\startsetups [....] [....] ... \stopsetups
                 OPT
1  gritter
2  NAME
```

```
\startmdformula [...,...] ... \stopmdformula
*  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                              OPT
```

```
\startmpformula [...,...] ... \stopmpformula
*  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                              OPT
```

```
\startsdformula [...,...] ... \stopsdformula
*  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                              OPT
```

```
\startspformula [...,...] ... \stopspformula
*  gepackt tight mittig rahmen inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                              OPT
```

```
\startsetups ... ... \stopsetups
*  NAME
```

```
\startshift [....] ... \stopshift
*  NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [....] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsidebar
                  OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize

\startspalten [..,..=..,..] ... \stopspalten
* inherits: \stellespaltenein

\startspecialitem [...] [...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
                  OPT   OPT
1 pos
2 REFERENCE

\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* unter its

\startspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT

\startspread ... \stopspread

\start [...] ... \stop
* NAME   OPT

\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP

\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME

\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

\startLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein

\startlines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeilenein

\STARTSTOP {...}
* CONTENT

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

```
\startstructurepageregister [....] [....] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label     = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1    = TEXT
  keys:2    = TEXT
  keys:3    = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...,...] ... \stopsubformulas
                            OPT
* + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                         OPT         OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset
* NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

```
\startTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

```
\startTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE  OPT
```

```
\starttabelle [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
                               OPT
1 TEMPLATE
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabellen [|.ˆ.|] ... \stoptabellen
*  TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende
*  NAME
```

```
\starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift
*  NAME
```

```
\starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen
*  NAME
```

```
\starttabelle [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabelle
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelletabellenein
```

```
\starttabulatehead [.ˆ.] ... \stoptabulatehead
*  NAME            OPT
```

```
\starttabulatetail [.ˆ.] ... \stoptabulatetail
*  NAME            OPT
```

```
\startTABULATION [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopTABULATION
                  OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\starttabulator [|.¹.|] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptabulator
                        OPT        OPT
1  TEMPLATE
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startTABULATE [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopTABULATE
                OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact
```

```
\startfact [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopfact
            OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\startlegend [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplegend
              OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein
```

```
\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode
```

```
\starttexdefinition ...  ...  ...  ...  ...  ...  ...  ... \stoptexdefinition
                     OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT       OPT
1  spaces nospaces
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttext ... \stoptext
```

```
\starttextbackground [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackground ^{OPT}

\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
* COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
* NAME

\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
* TEXT

\startTYPING [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTYPING
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\startTYPING [...,...] ... \stopTYPING
* fortsetzten ^{OPT}
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens
* NAME

\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent
* COLOR

\starttypescript [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] ... \stoptypescript
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy ^{OPT}
2 NAME
3 size name

\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
* NAME

\startumbruch [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopumbruch
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

\startMAKEUPumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}
instances: standard page text middle

\startmiddleumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmiddleumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\startpageumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppageumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\startstandardumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstandardumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\starttextumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung

* FILE *

\startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung

* FILE *

\startumrahmt $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... \stopumrahmt
1 NAME
OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

$\startFRAMEDTEXT$ $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stopFRAMEDTEXT$
1 links rechts mittig kein
OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

$\startframedtext$ $[.\overset{1}{.}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ ... $\stopframedtext$
1 links rechts mittig kein
OPT   OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt

\startuniqueMPgraphic $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{.}..\}$ ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME
OPT
2 KEY

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{.}..\}$ ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME
OPT
2 KEY

\startusableMPgraphic $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{.}..\}$ ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1 NAME
OPT
2 KEY

\startuseMPgraphic $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{...,\overset{2}{.}..\}$ ... \stopuseMPgraphic
1 NAME
OPT
2 KEY

\startusemathstyleparameter \.\overset{*}{.}. ... \stopusemathstyleparameter

* CSNAME

\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification

* NAME

\startvboxregister ... ... \stopvboxregister

* CSNAME NUMMER

\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox

\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator

\startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben
OPT
* [-+]NUMMER

\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer

* NAME

$\startVIEWERLAYER$ ... $\stopVIEWERLAYER$

```
\startvtopregister ... ... \stopvtopregister
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startxcell  [...¹.]  [..,..²..,..]  ...  \stopxcell
                 OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  nx  =  NUMMER
   ny  =  NUMMER
   nc  =  NUMMER
   nr  =  NUMMER
   inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup  [...¹.]  [..,..²..,..]  ...  \stopxcellgroup
                       OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxgroup  [...¹.]  [..,..²..,..]  ...  \stopxgroup
                   OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
*  NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
*  NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups  [...¹.]  [...².]  ...  \stopxmlsetups
                      OPT
1  gritter
2  NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups
*  NAME
```

```
\startxrow  [...¹.]  [..,..²..,..]  ...  \stopxrow
                 OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup  [...¹.]  [..,..²..,..]  ...  \stopxrowgroup
                      OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable  [..,..=..,..]  ...  \stopxtable
                          OPT
*  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtablebody  [..,..=..,..]  ...  \stopxtablebody
*  inherits: \setupxtable  OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody  [...]  ...  \stopxtablebody
                      OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startxtablefoot  [..,..=..,..]  ...  \stopxtablefoot
*  inherits: \setupxtable  OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot  [...]  ...  \stopxtablefoot
                      OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startxtablehead  [..,..=..,..]  ...  \stopxtablehead
*  inherits: \setupxtable  OPT
```

\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
* NAME   OPT

\startxtablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext
* NAME   OPT

\startXTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable   OPT

\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* NAME   OPT

\startzeile [...]
* REFERENCE

\startLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeilenein   OPT
instances: lines

\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert

\startzu [...] ... \stopzu
* REFERENCE

\stelle [...]
* NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n   = NUMMER
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION passend
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  linie   = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n          = NUMMER
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   breite     = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   hoehe      = DIMENSION passend
   oben       = BEFEHL
   unten      = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   innen      = BEFEHL
   befehl     = BEFEHL
   linie      = an aus
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabsatznummerierungein [..,..=..,..]
*  status  = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
   abstand = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME                OPT
2  seite = inherits: \seite
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach  = BEFEHL
   nummer = ja nein
```

```
\stelleanordnenein [...,*...]
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

```
\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER     OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\stelleitemize [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
1  jede NUMMER   OPT        OPT        OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\stelleausrichtungein [...,*...]
*  breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
   innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r
   r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant
   sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 2*final 3*final 4*final
```

```
\stelleausschnittein [..,..=..,..]
*  status        = start stop
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   x             = NUMMER
   y             = NUMMER
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   sx            = NUMMER
   sy            = NUMMER
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp            = NAME
   n             = NUMMER
   offset        = DIMENSION
```

242

```
\stellebeschreibungein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\stellebeschriftungein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 status      = start stop
  expansion   = ja nein
  seperator   = BEFEHL
  filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\stellebindestrichein [..,..＝..,..]
* zeichen = normal breit
```

```
\stelleblankoein [...,*...]
                       OPT
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 vor   = BEFEHL
  nach  = BEFEHL
  innen = BEFEHL
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [..,..＝..,..]
* platz    = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
  rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [..,..＝..,..]
* hoehe          = max DIMENSION
  tiefe          = max DIMENSION
  hintergrund    = farbe
  rahmen         = an aus
  liniendicke    = DIMENSION
  alternative    = a b c kein
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  farbe          = COLOR
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  zwischen       = BEFEHL
  n              = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeinziehenein [...,*...]
                         OPT
* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
  toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 links   = DIMENSION
  mittig  = DIMENSION
  rechts  = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
  vor     = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellefarbeein [...]
* FILE
```

243

```
\stellefarbenein [..,..=..,..]
* status      = start stop
  spot        = ja nein
  expansion   = ja nein
  faktor      = ja nein
  rgb         = ja nein
  cmyk        = ja nein
  konversion  = ja nein immer
  pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
  textfarbe   = COLOR
  intent      = overprint knockout kein
```

```
\stellefeldein [..¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴=..,..] [..,..⁵..,..]
                        OPT        OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefelderin [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴=..,..]
                   OPT         OPT           OPT
1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]
* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
  sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\stelleformelnein [...,¹...] [..,..²=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\stellefusszeileein [..¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                      OPT
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellefusszeilentextein [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.]
                           OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [..,..=..,..]
* vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  n            = NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  breite       = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator    = BEFEHL
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellegefuelltezeileein [..,..=..,..]
* vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  marginalie   = DIMENSION
  breite       = DIMENSION
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  liniendicke  = DIMENSION
  farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [..,..=..,..]
* status   = start stop
  vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³⁼..,..]
                                       OPT
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2   linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                                OPT
1   papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2   status = start stop
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergrundein [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   status        = start stop
    linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
    rechterabstand = DIMENSION
    obenoffset    = DIMENSION
    untenoffset   = DIMENSION
    vor           = BEFEHL
    nach          = BEFEHL
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   status        = start stop
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe = COLOR
    titel         = TEXT
    untertitel    = COLOR
    autor         = TEXT
    datum         = TEXT
    keyword       = TEXT
    focus         = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue         = an aus
    fieldlayer    = auto NAME
    berechnen     = REFERENCE
    klick         = ja nein
    bildschirm    = normal neu
    seite         = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion  = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion = REFERENCE
    openpageaction = REFERENCE
    closepageaction = REFERENCE
    symbolset     = NAME
    hoehe         = DIMENSION
    tiefe         = DIMENSION
    focusoffset   = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [..*..]
                        OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME
2   alternative   = a b c d e f g
    status        = start stop
    befehl        = CSNAME
    breite        = DIMENSION
    hoehe         = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe         = DIMENSION max
    abstand       = DIMENSION
    schritt       = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
    stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe         = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe = COLOR
    symbol        = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [..,..=..,..]
* breite      = passend max tight DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend max tight DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset  = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  option      = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                papier
  copies      = NUMMER
  wartezeit   = kein NUMMER
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative    = vertikal horizontal versteckt
  category       = NAME
  linkeroffset   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  obenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  untenoffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  maxbreite      = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe       = DIMENSION
  itemalign      = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
  status         = start leer lokal
  links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  abstand        = overlay DIMENSION
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  zwischen       = BEFEHL
  position       = ja nein
  mittig         = BEFEHL
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  selbeseite     = ja nein leer kein normal default
  kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellekommentarein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 status     = start stop kein
  methode    = normal versteckt
  symbol     = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
  breite     = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe      = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe      = passend DIMENSION
  titel      = TEXT
  untertitel = TEXT
  autor      = TEXT
  nx         = NUMMER
  ny         = NUMMER
  farbe      = COLOR
  option     = xml max
  textlayer  = NAME
  platz      = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  spatium    = ja
  buffer     = BUFFER
```

```
\comment [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
          OPT       OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
3 TEXT
```

```
\stellekopfzahlein [...] [...]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\stellekopfzeileein [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 text marginalie kante   OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

246

```
\stellekopfzeilentextein [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                          OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleLABELtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetheadtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetlabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetmathlabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetoperatortext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetprefixtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetsuffixtext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presettaglabeltext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\presetunittext [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                             OPT
2 status              = start stop normal wiederholen
  marginalie          = DIMENSION
  kante               = DIMENSION
  marginalabstand     = DIMENSION
  kantenabstand       = DIMENSION
  linkerkantenabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  obenabstand         = DIMENSION
  kopfzeilenabstand   = DIMENSION
  fusszeilenabstand   = DIMENSION
  abstandunten        = DIMENSION
  voreinstellung      = NAME
  linkerrand          = DIMENSION
  rechterrand         = DIMENSION
  linkekante          = DIMENSION
  rechtekante         = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile           = DIMENSION
  fusszeile           = DIMENSION
  oben                = DIMENSION
  unten               = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium        = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium         = DIMENSION
  setups              = NAME
  cutspace            = DIMENSION
  breite              = DIMENSION mittig passend
  bottomspace         = DIMENSION
  zeilen              = NUMMER
  hoehe               = DIMENSION mittig passend
  rumpfabstand        = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset          = DIMENSION
  spalten             = NUMMER
  spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
  methode             = default normal NAME
  platz               = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
  textbreite          = DIMENSION
  texthoehe           = DIMENSION
  nx                  = NUMMER
  ny                  = NUMMER
  dx                  = DIMENSION
  dy                  = DIMENSION
  format              = NUMMER
  sx                  = NUMMER
  sy                  = NUMMER
  beschriftung        = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
  gritter             = ja nein aus
  textdistance        = DIMENSION
  alternative         = default normal umbruch NAME
  clipoffset          = DIMENSION
  cropoffset          = DIMENSION
  trimoffset          = DIMENSION
  bleedoffset         = DIMENSION
  artoffset           = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...*]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [...*]
* klein mittel gross DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelisteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  LISTE
2  status               = start stop
   platz                = kein hier
   typ                  = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium            = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste                = NAME
   breite               = passend breit auto DIMENSION
   hoehe                = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe                = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol               = eins zwei drei kein default
   label                = ja nein kein NAME
   starter              = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner     = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1##2##3
   nummerbefehl         = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   seitennummer         = ja nein immer
   kopfnummer           = ja nein immer
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   marginalie           = kein DIMENSION
   abstand              = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten      = ja nein
   numberalign          = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend             = ja nein
   links                = BEFEHL
   rechts               = BEFEHL
   interaktion          = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext            = ja nein TEXT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   nummernstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe         = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   referenz             = NUMMER
   extras               = NAME
   order                = befehl alles titel
   alternative          = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                          vertikal NAME
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                          ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellemarginallinieein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NUMMER
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\stellenobenein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  text marginalie kante
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stellepaletteein [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  oben        = BEFEHL
   unten       = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   methode     = normal kein NAME
   format      = NUMMER
   nx          = NUMMER
   ny          = NUMMER
   dx          = DIMENSION
   dy          = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   kopfspatium = DIMENSION
   rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
   offset      = DIMENSION
   seite       = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
   papier      = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
   option      = passend max
   abstand     = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
                                OPT
1  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2  zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\stellepositionierenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  offset   = ja nein
   einheit  = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   status   = start overlay
   xoffset  = DIMENSION
   yoffset  = DIMENSION
   xschritt = absolut relativ
   yschritt = absolut relativ
   xformat  = NUMMER
   yformat  = NUMMER
   xfaktor  = NUMMER
   yfaktor  = NUMMER
   faktor   = NUMMER
   format   = NUMMER
```

```
\stellepostenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
   textbreite  = DIMENSION
   breite      = DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   symbol      = kein NAME
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
   textalign   = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleprogrammein [..,..=..,..]
*  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellepufferein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                   OPT
1  BUFFER
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellerechteckein [..,..=..,..]
*  breite    = max DIMENSION
   hoehe     = max DIMENSION
   tiefe     = max DIMENSION
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   n         = NUMMER
   alternative = a b
   stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe     = COLOR
   typ       = mp ja nein
   mp        = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [..,..=..,..]
*  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein xml
   autofile    = ja nein
   export      = ja nein
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  referencemethod          = vorwaerts
   expansion                = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer             = ja nein
   xmlsetup                 = NAME
   alternative              = a b A B
   methode                  = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                 = ja nein alles
   kriterium                = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
   pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset            = NAME
   pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                              ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
   pageprefix               = ja nein
   pageseparatorset         = NAME
   pageconversionset        = NAME
   pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                = DIMENSION
   indikator                = ja nein
   vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                     = BEFEHL
   befehl                   = \...##1
   textbefehl               = \...##1
   deeptextcommand          = \...##1
   seitenbefehl             = \...##1
   abstand                  = DIMENSION
   interaktion              = text seitennummer
   seitennummer             = ja nein
   symbol                   = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                 = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                    = COLOR
   textstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                = COLOR
   seitenstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe              = COLOR
   n                        = NUMMER
   ausgleichen              = ja nein
   ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder              = ziffern
```

251

```
\stelleregisterein [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod        = vorwaerts
  expansion              = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer           = ja nein
  xmlsetup               = NAME
  alternative            = a b A B
  methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress               = ja nein alles gepackt
  kriterium              = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset          = NAME
  pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles
  pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
  pageprefix             = ja nein
  pageseparatorset       = NAME
  pageconversionset      = NAME
  pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite              = DIMENSION
  indikator              = ja nein
  vor                    = BEFEHL
  nach                   = BEFEHL
  befehl                 = \...##1
  textbefehl             = \...##1
  deeptextcommand        = \...##1
  seitenbefehl           = \...##1
  abstand                = DIMENSION
  interaktion            = text seitennummer
  seitennummer           = ja nein
  symbol                 = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language               = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                  = COLOR
  textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe              = COLOR
  seitenstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe            = COLOR
  n                      = NUMMER
  ausgleichen            = ja nein
  ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder            = ziffern
```

```
\stelleREGISTER [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index
```

```
\stelleseitenkommentarein [..,..=..,..]
* platz  = links rechts oben unten kein
  status = start stop kein
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\stelleseitennummeriernungein [..,..=..,..]
* alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
  seite      = inherits: \seite
  strut      = ja nein
  befehl     = \...##1
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  status     = start stop
  breite     = DIMENSION
  platz      = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]
* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

```
\stellesortierenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 expansion    = ja nein xml
  alternative  = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende     = BEFEHL
  befehl       = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl   = \...##1
  synonymbefehl = \...##1
  language     = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode      = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium    = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  textstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe    = COLOR
  synonymstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe = COLOR
```

```
\logo [...] {...}
1 NAME   OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stellespaltenein [..,..=..,..]
* n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  option     = hintergrund
  offset     = DIMENSION
  befehl     = \...##1
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  richtung   = links rechts
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = setupalign
  toleranz   = setuptolerance
  blanko     = inherits: \blanko
  noben      = NUMMER
  linie      = an aus BEFEHL
```

```
\stellespatiumein [...]
* fest gepackt breit   OPT
```

```
\stellespracheein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default           = SPRACHE
   status            = start stop
   datum             = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns          = FILE
   lefthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin    = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar   = NUMMER
   setups            = NAME
   spatiumausgleich  = breit gepackt
   font              = auto
   text              = TEXT
   limittext         = TEXT
   hyphen            = TEXT
   compoundhyphen    = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren    = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren   = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat       = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat      = BEFEHL
   leftspeech        = BEFEHL
   rightspeech       = BEFEHL
   linkersatz        = BEFEHL
   middlespeech      = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz       = BEFEHL
   midsentence       = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz     = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz    = BEFEHL
   faktor            = ja nein
```

```
\stellesymbolsetein [...˙.]
*  NAME
```

```
\stellesynonymein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  SINGULAR          OPT
2  expansion         = ja nein xml
   alternative       = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende          = BEFEHL
   befehl            = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl        = \...##1
   synonymbefehl     = \...##1
   language          = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode           = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium         = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe             = COLOR
   textstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe         = COLOR
   synonymstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe      = COLOR
```

```
\abbreviation [...¹.] {...²} {...³}
1  NAME              OPT
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\stelletabellenein [..,..˙..,..]
*  text        = DIMENSION max
   split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen      = an aus
   NL          = inherits: \blanko
   VL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand     = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
   befehle     = BEFEHL
   fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = strut NUMMER
   tiefe       = strut NUMMER
   openup      = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelletabulatorein [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1      2         3
1  NAME                OPT    OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\stelletextein [....] [..,..=..,..]
                   1          2
1  text marginalie kante
                       OPT
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelletextobenein [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                       1      2      3      4      5
1  text marginalie kante OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletexttexteein [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                        1      2      3      4      5
1  text marginalie kante OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletextumrissein [..,..=..,..]
                            *
*  vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   liniendicke  = DIMENSION
   platz        = links imrand
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   linienfarbe  = COLOR
   breite       = DIMENSION
   hoehe        = DIMENSION
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   tiefekorrektur = an aus
   fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\stelletextuntenein [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
                        1      2      3      4      5
1  text marginalie kante OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletipein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1          2
1  NAME            OPT
2  option   = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
   befehl   = CSNAME
   links    = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   tab      = ja nein NUMMER
   compact  = absolut letzte alles
   escape   = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
   stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe    = COLOR
   zeilen   = ja nein normal hyphenate
   spatium  = an aus normal fest strecken
```

\stelletippenein *[...,...]* *[..,..=..,..]*
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   ungeraderand   = DIMENSION
    geraderand   = DIMENSION
    marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    option   = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   = COLOR
    ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    zeilen   = ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium   = an aus normal fest strecken
    keeptogether   = ja nein
    vor   = BEFEHL
    nach   = BEFEHL
    strip   = ja nein NUMMER
    range   = NUMMER NAME
    tab   = ja nein NUMMER
    escape   = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
    fortsetzen   = ja nein
    start   = NUMMER
    stop   = NUMMER
    schritt   = NUMMER
    nummerierung   = datei zeile nein
    blanko   = inherits: \blanko

\stelletoleranzein *[...,...]*
*   horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

```
\stelleueberschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel          = NAME
   bodypartlabel           = NAME
   appendixlabel           = NAME
   backpartlabel           = NAME
   expansion               = ja nein xml
   catcodes                = NAME
   sectionresetset         = NAME
   sectionseparatorset     = NAME
   sectionconversionset    = NAME
   konversion              = NAME
   sectionstarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset              = NAME
   sectionsegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix         = + - TEXT
   stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   = COLOR
   textstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe               = COLOR
   nummernstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe            = COLOR
   verknuepfung            = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer            = ja nein
   beforesection           = BEFEHL
   aftersection            = BEFEHL
   insidesection           = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen          = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf               = ja nein versteckt leer
   nummer                  = ja nein
   seite                   = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung            = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                    = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile               = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                     = BEFEHL
   nach                    = BEFEHL
   zwischen                = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen              = ja nein
   titelausrichten         = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande          = NAME
   interaktion             = liste referenz
   internalgrid            = NAME
   gritter                 = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins
                             tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig NAME
   ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz                = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut                   = ja nein
   haengend                = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie              = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein        = ja nein auto
   alternative             = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite                  = DIMENSION
   numberwidth             = DIMENSION
   textbreite              = DIMENSION
   abstand                 = DIMENSION
   textdistance            = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl               = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl               = BEFEHL
   befehl                  = \...##1##2
   textbefehl              = \...##1
   deeptextcommand         = \...##1
   nummerbefehl            = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand       = \...##1
   platz                   = NAME
```

```
\stelleueberschriftenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                     OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
              OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

257

```
\part [...,...] {...}
       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                   OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                      OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\stelleumbruchein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  seite             = inherits: \seite
   befehl            = BEFEHL
   breite            = DIMENSION
   hoehe             = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups            = NAME
   oben              = BEFEHL
   unten             = BEFEHL
   vor               = BEFEHL
   nach              = BEFEHL
   platz             = oben
   referenz          = REFERENCE
   pagestate         = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus       = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig      = ja nein leer
   stil              = inherits: \value-style
   farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\stelleumrahmtein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  winkel             = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel       = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel  = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius             = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius       = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius  = DIMENSION
   tiefe              = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe        = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe   = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe        = COLOR
   obenrahmen         = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen        = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen       = an aus NAME
   rechterrahmen      = an aus NAME
   region             = ja nein
   liniendicke        = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset       = DIMENSION
   rahmen             = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund        = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset  = rahmen DIMENSION
   component          = NAME
   extras             = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle    = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor    = COLOR
   setups             = NAME
   offset             = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite             = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe              = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   strut              = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut          = ja nein
   platz              = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite         = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen             = NUMMER
   oben               = BEFEHL
   unten              = BEFEHL
   blanko             = ja nein
   profile            = NAME
   leer               = ja nein
   loffset            = DIMENSION
   roffset            = DIMENSION
   toffset            = DIMENSION
   boffset            = DIMENSION
   orientation        = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\framedtext [..,..⸗..,..] {..²..}
1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT
```

```
\stelleuntenein [.¹.] [..,..⸗..,..]
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [..,..⸗..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [..,..⸗..,..]
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
1 NAME
2 titel = ja nein
  sc    = ja nein
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
1 NAME
2 zeile   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = NUMMER
  tiefe   = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben    = NUMMER hoehe
  unten   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink  = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...,...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [.¹.]
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
1 NAME
2 option     = gepackt
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  einziehen  = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium    = ja an aus fest default
  befehl     = BEFEHL
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
```

\stellezeilennumerierungein $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 start = NUMMER
  schritt = NUMMER
  methode = seite erste folgende
  konversion = NAME
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
  befehl = \...##1
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite = marginalie DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

\stellezitierenein $[..,..^*_=..,..]$
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\stellezusammengestelltelisteein $[.^1..]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\stelleCOMBINEDLIST $[..,..^*_=..,..]$
* inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: content

\platzierecontent $[..,..^*_=..,..]$
* inherits: \stellelisteein OPT

\stellezwischenraumein $[...,^*...]$
* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
OPT

\stelle $\{...\}$
* NAME

\stopLINENOTE $[.^*.]$
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote

\stopregister $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister $[.^1..]$ $[.^2..]$
1 NAME
2 NAME

\stopzeile $[.^*.]$
* REFERENCE

\strictdoifelsenextoptional $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse $\{.^1..\}$ $\{.^2..\}$
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

\stripcharacter ...¹. \from ...². \to \...³.
1 CHARACTER
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname \...*
* CSNAME

\strippedcsname ...*
* TEXT

\stripspaces \from ...¹. \to \...².
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable {...*}
* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable {...*}
* KEY

\structurevariable {...*}
* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

\strutht

\struthtdp

\struttedbox {...*}
* CONTENT

\strutwd

\style [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1 inherits: \setupstyle
2 TEXT

\styleinstance [...*]
* NAME

\style [...¹] {...²}
1 NAME FONT
2 TEXT

\STYLE {...*}
* TEXT

\subpagenumber

```
\subsentence {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {.¹.} {.².} \³..
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \¹.. \²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \¹.. \²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \¹.. \²..
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
*  rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                       OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\symbol [.¹.] [.².]
           OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol {...}
*  NAME
```

263

`\synchronizeblank`

`\synchronizeindenting`

`\synchronizemarking [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]` OPT 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 behalte

`\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,...]` * NAME

`\synchronizestrut {...}` * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\synchronizewhitespace`

`\SYNONYM [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}` OPT 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT **instances: abbreviation**

`\systemlog {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}` 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

`\systemlogfirst {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}` 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

`\systemloglast {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}` 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT

`\systemsetups {...}` * NAME

`\TABLE`

`\TaBlE`

`\TEX`

`\TeX`

`\TheNormalizedFontSize`

`\TransparencyHack`

`\tabulateautoline`

`\tabulateautorule`

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\tbox {...}
* CONTENT

\tequal {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [...] [...]
                  OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

\testpage [...] [...]
              OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testpageonly [...] [...]
                  OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testpagesync [...] [...]
                  OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testtokens [...]
* NAME

\tex {...}
* CONTENT

\texdefinition {...}
* NAME

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [.¹.] [.².]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\textlinie [.¹.] {.².}
1 oben mittig unten        OPT
2 TEXT
```

\textmath {...}
* CONTENT

\textminus

\textormathchar {...}
* NUMMER

\textplus

\textreferenz [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\textvisiblespace

\thainumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT

\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION

\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT

\thickspace

\thinspace

\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
               OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tief {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\tiho [...] {...} {...}
1   links rechts
          OPT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\tilde {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tip [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
              OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippedatei [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
3   FILE
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
              OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippen [..,..=..,..] <<...>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
              OPT
2   ANGLES
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
              OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..≟..,..] <<..²..>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...,¹...] [..,..≟..,..]
                  OPT              OPT
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [..,..≟..,..]
                       OPT
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tip [..,..¹..,..] <<..²..>>
          OPT
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...¹} {...²}
               OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
                    OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tlap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
               OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
                     OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...¹} {...²}
                   OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
                    OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...¹} {...²}
                       OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...¹} {...²}
            OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tochar {...}
*   e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..=..,..] {.²..} {.³..}
1   inherits: \setuptooltip
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [.¹.] {.²..} {.³..}
1   links mitte rechts
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\topbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tRightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
*   FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\transparent [.¹.] {.².}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\trel {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT  OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {.¹.} {.².}
1   TEXT      OPT      OPT
2   TEXT
```

\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\triplebond

\truefilename {...}
* FILE

\truefontname {...}
* FONT

\ttraggedright

\ttriplerel {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT

\twodigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER

\tx

\txx

\typedefinedbuffer [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletippenein

\typeface

\typeinlinebuffer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT   OPT
1 BUFFER
2 inherits: \stelletipein

\typescriptone

\typescriptprefix {...}
* NAME

\typescriptthree

\typescripttwo

$\typesetbuffer [.^1_{..}] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
OPT OPT
1　* BUFFER
2　inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\typesetfile [.^1_{..}] [.^2_{..}] [..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$
OPT OPT
1　NAME FILE
2　FILE TEXT
3　inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\uconvertnumber \{.^1_{..}\} \{.^2_{..}\}$
1　inherits: \konvertierezahl
2　NUMMER

$\ueber [.^*_{..}]$
* REFERENCE

$\uebersetzten [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]$
* SPRACHE = TEXT　OPT

$\ueberstrichen \{.^*_{..}\}$
* TEXT

$\uedcatcodecommand \.^1_{..} .^2_{..} \{.^3_{..}\}$
1　CSNAME
2　CHARACTER NUMMER
3　BEFEHL

$\umgebung [.^*_{..}]$
* FILE

$\umgebung .^*_{..}$
* FILE

$\umrahmt [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] \{.^2_{..}\}$
OPT
1　inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2　CONTENT

$\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] \{.^2_{..}\}$
OPT
1　inherits: \setupframedtext
2　CONTENT

instances: framedtext

$\FRAMED [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] \{.^2_{..}\}$
OPT
1　inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2　CONTENT

instances: unframed fitfieldframed

$\fitfieldframed [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] \{.^2_{..}\}$
OPT
1　inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2　CONTENT

$\unframed [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] \{.^2_{..}\}$
OPT
1　inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2　CONTENT

\unbekant

```
\undefinevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbartext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\underbrace {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underbracetext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\underbracket {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underbrackettext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\underleftarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underleftharpoondown {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underleftharpoonup {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underleftrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underparent {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underparenttext {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\underrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoondown {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underrightharpoonup {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\underset {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [...¹] [..²=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unhhbox ...¹ \with {...²}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {...¹} {..,..²=..,..}
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...¹} {..,..²=..,..}
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ... \par
* CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]
                             OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceafter \...¹ {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ...¹ \to \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\unspaced {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ...¹ \to \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\unterstrichen {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\untexargument {...¹} \to \...²
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...¹} \to \...²
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\uppercased {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\uppercasestring ..¹.. \to \.²..
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\upperleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperleftdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperleftsingleninequote
```

```
\upperleftsinglesixquote
```

```
\upperrightdoubleninequote
```

```
\upperrightdoublesixquote
```

```
\upperrightsingleninequote
```

```
\upperrightsinglesixquote
```

```
\url [..*..]
*  NAME
```

```
\usealignparameter \.*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\useblankparameter \.*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\usebodyfont [...,*,...]
*  inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\usebodyfontparameter \.*..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\usebtxdataset  [..¹..] [..²...] [..,..³..=..,..]
                        OPT              OPT
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  specification = NAME
```

```
\usebtxdefinitions [..*..]
*  FILE
```

```
\usecitation [..*..]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {..*..}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [..*..]
*  FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [..*..]
*  FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}
* KEY

\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}
                       .1.   .2.
1 KEY
2 KEY

\usedummystyleparameter {...}
* KEY

\useenvironment [...]
* FILE

\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]
                       .1.   .2.   .3.   .4.
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed

\usefigurebase [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE

\usefile [...] [...] [...]
         .1.   .2.   .3.
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT

\usegridparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useindentingparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useindentnextparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useinterlinespaceparameter \...
* CSNAME

\uselanguageparameter \...
* CSNAME

\useluamodule [...]
* FILE

\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]
* NAME

\useMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
              .1.   .......2.......
                                     OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE

\useMPlibrary [...]
* FILE

\useMPrun {...} {...}
          .1.   .2.
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [..¹..] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [..*..]
* FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [..*..]
* FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=¹..,..] [..²..]
1 inherits: \setupscale           OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,*...]
* PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
1 m p s x t           OPT              OPT
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [..*..]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [..¹..] [..²..]
1 FILE                OPT
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {..*..}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {..*..}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {..*..}
* TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vboxreference [...,¹...] {...²}
1 REFERENCE
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\version [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verwendebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\verwendeexteresdokument [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                                        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\verwendeexterneabbildung [...¹] [...²] [...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                         OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\verwendeexternestonstueck [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\verwendeJSscript [....] [....,....]
```
1   FILE
2   NAME

```
\verwendemodul [....] [....,....] [....,....]
```
1   m p s x t
2   FILE
3   KEY = VALUE

```
\verwendesymbole [....]
```
*   FILE

```
\verwendeURL [....] [....] [....] [....]
```
1   NAME
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT

```
\verwendeurl [....] [....] [....] [....]
```
1   NAME
2   URL
3   FILE
4   TEXT

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ...
```
*   DIMENSION

```
\viewerlayer [....] {....}
```
1   NAME
2   CONTENT

```
\vl [....]
```
*   NUMMER

```
\volleswort {....}
```
*   NAME

```
\von [....]
```
*   REFERENCE

```
\vphantom {....}
```
*   CONTENT

```
\vpos {....} {....}
```
1   NAME
2   CONTENT

```
\vsmash {....}
```
*   CONTENT

```
\vsmashbox ...
```
*   CSNAME NUMMER

```
\vsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [....1.] [....2.]
                OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,...]
* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen
  nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein
  NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe
  NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\WOCHENTAG {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\WOERTER {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\WORT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Woerter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\Wort {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\waehlebloeckeaus [...,1...] [...,2...] [..,..3..=..,..]
                                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wechselezumfliesstext [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...1.} {...2.} {...3.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\wochentag {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\words {...}
*   TEXT

\wordtonumber {...} {...}
1   eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2   TEXT

\wort {...}
*   TEXT

\wortrechts [...] {...}
1   rechts DIMENSION
2   CONTENT

\writedatatolist [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
3   KEY = VALUE

\writestatus {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\XETEX

\XeTeX

\xdefconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT

\xequal {...} {...}
         OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\xLeftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\xleftarrow {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}
                 OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
                    OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...} {...}
         OPT   OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}
1  SETUP
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlall {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlappendsetup {...}
*  SETUP
```

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}
*  NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  NAME
4  TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}
* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}
                          1    2    3
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}
                 1    2
1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {...} {...}
              1    2
1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
                 1    2    3
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
                    1    2
1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
             1    2    3
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 XMLSETUP

\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
            1    2    3
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT

\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                 1    2    3    4    5
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 TEXT
4 FIRST
5 LAST

\xmlcontext {...} {...}
             1    2
1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlcount {...}
* NODE

\xmldefaulttotext {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectives {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectivesafter {...}
* NODE

\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
* NODE

\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  CATEGORY
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  TRUE

\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  LPATH
3  TRUE

\xmlelement {...} {...}
1  NODE
2  NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {.¹.} {.².}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpath {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 BUFFER
2 NAME
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlprocessfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlpure {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlraw {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlrefatt {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlregisteredsetups
```

```
\xmlregisterns {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 URL
```

```
\xmlremapname {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\xmlremapnamespace {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetentity {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {.¹.} {.².}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 CATEGORY
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xRightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xtriplerel {...} {...}
                OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
                  OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                   OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\Ziffern {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\zeigedruck [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\zeigeeinstellungen [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                              OPT
```

```
\zeigefarbe [...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\zeigefarbengruppe [...] [...,...]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigefliesstext [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigegitter [...,...]
*   zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten
                    OPT
```

```
\zeigelayout [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                      OPT
```

```
\zeigepalette [...] [...,...]
                   OPT
1   NAME
2   horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigerahmen [...,...] [...,...]
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
                   OPT         OPT
2   linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
```

```
\zeigestruts
```

```
\zeigeumbruch [...]
             OPT
*   umbruch alles boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox
    simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten
```

290

```
\zeile {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\zentriert {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ziffern {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\zu {.¹..} [.².]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\zurbox {.¹..} [.².]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\zurseite {.¹..} [.².]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE
```